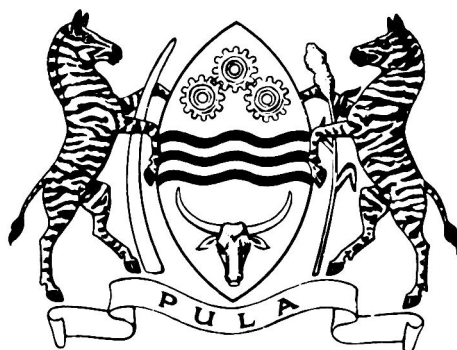


REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA



GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. XXXIII, No. 38

GABORONE

7th July, 1995

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Authorization to Exercise Functions of the Office of President — G.N. No. 233 of 1995.....	1766
Acting Appointment —	
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture — G.N. No. 234 of 1995.....	1767
Permanent Secretary to the President — G.N. No. 235 of 1995.....	1767
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Mineral Resources and Water Affairs — G.N. No. 236 of 1995.....	1767
Director of Public Service Management — G.N. No. 237 of 1995.....	1768
Application for Authorization of Change of Surname — G.N. No. 238 of 1995.....	1768
Authorization of Change of Surname — G.N. No. 239 of 1995.....	1768—1769
Public Notices.....	1770—1823

The following Supplements are published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement A — Banking Act, 1995 — Act No. 13 of 1995.....	A.153—182
Supplement C — Control of Goods, Prices and Other Charges (Petroleum Prices)	
(Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations, 1995 — S.I. No. 39 of 1995.....	C.591
Sales Tax Regulations, 1995 — S.I. No. 40 of 1995.....	C.592—693

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by the Botswana Government Printer,
Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana.

Annual subscription rates are P30,00 post free surface mail and P62,00 airmail.

The price for this issue of the Gazette (including Supplement) is P4,80

Government Notice No. 233 of 1995

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Authorization to Exercise functions of the Office of President

TO: THE HONOURABLE FESTUS GONTEBANYE MOGAE, M.P., VICE-PRESIDENT AND MINISTER OF FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING.

WHEREAS it is provided by section 36 (1) of the Constitution that whenever the President is absent from Botswana or considers it desirable so to do by reason of illness or any other cause he may, by directions in writing, authorize the Vice-President to discharge such of the functions of the office of President as he may specify, and the Vice-President may discharge those functions until the President's return to Botswana or the revocation of such authorization, as the case may be;

AND WHEREAS I intend to be absent from Botswana from the 25th June, 1995 and I consider it desirable to issue directions as aforesaid;

NOW THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers vested in me as aforesaid I authorize you, FESTUS GONTEBANYE MOGAE in your capacity as Vice-President and Minister of Finance and Development Planning, to discharge with effect from 25th June, 1995 all the functions of the Office of President, except —

- (a) the power to dissolve Parliament in accordance with the provisions of section 91 of the Constitution;
- (b) the power to appoint to the office of Minister or Assistant Minister in accordance with the provisions of section 42 of the Constitution:
Provided, however, that you can appoint the present Ministers or Assistant Ministers to act in place of any Minister who is otherwise not available;
- (c) the power to remove a Minister or Assistant Minister from office in accordance with the provisions of section 43 of the Constitution,

until my return to Botswana or this authority is revoked by me which ever happens first.

GIVEN under my hand and the Public Seal at GABORONE this 23rd day of June, 1995.



Custodian of the Public Seal

Q.K.J. MASIRE,
President.

Government Notice No. 234 of 1995

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Agriculture**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on his Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution—

THOMAS MADUBENG TAU^oKOBONG

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture from 22nd to 23rd June, 1995.

DATED this 24th day of June, 1995.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 235 of 1995

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary to the President

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on his Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution—

PHILLIP MOATLHODI MATSETSE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary to the President on the 23rd June, 1995.

DATED this 23rd day of June, 1995.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 236 of 1995

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Mineral Resources and Water Affairs**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on his Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution—

LILLIAN REOBONYE MPOTOKWANE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Mineral Resources and Water Affairs from 27th to 28th June, 1995.

DATED this 27th day of June, 1995.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 237 of 1995

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Director of Public Service Management

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on his Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution—

MURRAY JAMES BUSANG

has been appointed to act as Director of Public Service Management from 10th to 13th June, 1995.

DATED this 29th day of June, 1995.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,
*Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 238 of 1995

CHANGE OF NAME ACT (Cap.15:02)

Application for Authorization of Change of Surname

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Labour and Home Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

2. Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within 30 days of the publication of this notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons given for wishing to assume proposed Surname</i>
Rampolokeng Molefe, P.O. Box 70, Odi.	Kgaswane	Molefe is the father's surname. Kgaswane is the mother's maiden surname. Parents are not married.
Phillimon Mukokomani, P.O. Box 337, Tonota.	Makwapula	Mukokomani is his name. Makwapula is his parent's name.
Kagiso Mokwatso, P.O. Box 1482, Gaborone.	Kashe	Mokwatso is mother's surname. Kashe is the father's surname. Parents are not married.

DATED this 19th day of June, 1995.

C.V. SERETSE,
*Acting Registrar,
Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs.*

Government Notice No. 239 of 1995

CHANGE OF NAME ACT (Cap. 15:02)

Authorization of Change of Surname

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Labour and Home Affairs hereby authorizes the persons whose names and addresses are stated hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Surname</i>
Lempaletse Tshimane Private Bag 24, Francistown. Tlhaloganyang Mbwe, P.O. Box 360, Maun.	Kenamile
Fatima Reginah Mabonzo Bentu, P.O. Box 402506, Gaborone.	Raditsela
Tebo Mompoti P.O. Box 1314 Serowe.	Lebengwa
Sindiso Weta, P.O. Box 40109, Gaborone.	Ramaphane
Sabuta Chendo, P.O. Box 34, Kasane.	Tamu
Toto Molatlhegi Monnadibe, P.O. Box 1171, Mahalapye.	Maswahu
Tebelelo Obakeng, P.O. Box 456, Tonota.	Tabona
Saziba Serabe, P.O. Box 48, Otse.	Ditshebo
Motauma Ngozi, Private Bag 002, Maroka.	Mphali
Nowa Moyo, c/o Tabita Mugadzaweta, P.O. Box 191, Ramotswa.	Morapelo
Thuso Kgalemang, P.O. Box 324, Moshupa.	Mugadzaweta
Gaolatlhe Lebang, P.O. Box 644, Gaborone.	Monakwane
Christinah Tebogo Moyo, c/o Tabita Mugadzaweta, P.O. Box 191, Ramotswa.	Rakgaswane
Florah Moyo, c/o Tabita Mugadzaweta, P.O. Box 191, Ramotswa.	Mugadzaweta
Joshua Chizake, P.O. Box 2, Semolale.	Mugadzaweta
Ellah M. Kesalemang, P.O. Box 1088, Molepolole.	Mogorosi
	Merriweather

C.V. SERETSE,
Acting Registrar,
Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs.

PUBLIC NOTICES

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: CC 188/95

In the matter between:

**ACK INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LTD
and
CICERONE (PROPRIETARY) LTD
KGOMOTSO JENNIFER MOTLHABI**

*Plaintiff
1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgement of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	29th July, 1995
TIME:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Urban Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Electric button whole machine 4 x electric plain sewing machines 1 x 4 drawers steel filing cabinet 1 x coffee desk and 2 office chairs 1 x work bench 3 ironing boards 10 plastic arm chairs 1 x roll white lining material 2 x electric steam irons with attachments 1 x electric iron motor 12 x assorted school uniforms & materials 2 x plastic bags — assorted zip flies 1 x steel bath 1 x broom 1 x Aiwa music system 1 x colour Telefunken television 1 x 2 piece steel room divider 1 x 3 piece lounge suite (floral) 1 x base set 1 x Sanyo video 1 x 3 piece bedroom suite 1 x electric fridge 1 x round coffee table
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF E. LEEPILE, c/o Collin Duncan & Associates, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: L. 264/95

In the matter between:

**DIBOTELO, GAONGALELWE & COMPANY
and
KEATAMETSE LOETO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff E.S. Pandor to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 10th August, 1995
VENUE: Kanye Police Station
TIME: 11.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 truck seven tone new gear box
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Lobatse this 30th day of June, 1995.

E.S. PANDOR, c/o Dibotelo, Gaongalelwe & Co. *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
P.O. Box 367, LOBATSE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: CC 1205/93

In the matter between:

**LEPHATSIMILE PHITSHANA
and
OLERILWE PHOLOGOLO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff E.S. Pandor to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 27th July, 1995
VENUE: Kanye Police Station
TIME: 10.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 Land Crusser Toyota, Registration BG 2663, light brown in colour (beige)
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Lobatse this 22nd day of June, 1995.

E.S. PANDOR, c/o Dibotelo, Gaongalelwe & Co. *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
P.O. Box 367, LOBATSE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: CC 1974/94

In the matter between:

ANTBEE BODY WORKS (PTY)	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ALFRED TLHOMELANG	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff E.S. Pandor to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	12th July, 1995
VENUE:	Magistrate Court Lobatse
TIME:	12.00 noon.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 pick up 4 x 4 Toyota Hilux Model 1988, Registration BH 92
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Lobatse this 30th day of June, 1995.

E.S. PANDOR, c/o Dibotelo, Gaongalelwe & Co. *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
P.O. Box 367, LOBATSE.

First Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATES COURT FOR THE GABORONE DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No.: G 3209/93

In the matter between:

QUALITY SPRINGS (PTY) LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
CITY FURNISHINGS & MOTHER CARE (PTY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that a sale in execution will be held by Deputy Sherriff F.G. Ngwako, pursuant to judgment granted in the above Honourable Court.

DATE OF SALE:	Saturday 29th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	9.30 a.m.
PLACE OF SALE:	Outside Padelang Debt collectors office, Mosweu Building, The Mall, Selebi-Phikwe
GOODS TO BE SOLD:	1 x Singer Industrial sewing Machine 1 x Singer Industrial Upholstery Machine 1 x Casio Cash Register
TERMS :	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of June, 1995.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,
P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No.: G 902/95

In the matter between:

**TWIN RIVERS (PTY) LTD
and
MR K.M. ZIMBA**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, Tlhopho Loius Ketshabile to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	28th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	8.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	3 piece wall unit, Philips T.V. VCR
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of June, 1995.

SEGOPOLO & MOGOBE, Legal Practitioners, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P.O. Box 391, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No.: G 3461/95

In the matter between:

**DURACRAFT (BOTSWANA) (PTY) LTD
and
BLACKY BUILDING (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff
Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Tonny Nombolo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	25th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	09.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	6 building tressells, 3 wheel barrows blue in colour, grinding machine, trilling machine, extension cable, 4 scaffolding boards and sand.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1995.

SEGOPOLO & MOGOBE, Legal Practitioners, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P.O. Box 391, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No.: G 146/95

In the matter between:

DURACRAFT (BOTSWANA) (PTY) LTD	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
PEACOCK BUILDING CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, Tlhopho Loius Ketshabile to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	25th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	09.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	3 piece wall unit, 4 piece lounge suite, coffee table, Blaupunkt, Television and floor mat
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1995.

SEGOPOLO & MOGOBE, Legal Practitioners, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P.O. Box 391, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: MISCA 77/94

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
SHABIR KABLAY	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION — IMMOVABLE PROPEPRTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE:	28th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Lot 142, Molepolole
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Certain piece of land being Tribal Lot 142, situate at Molepolole in the Bakwena Tribal Territory; measuring 2068 m ² ; held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number 81/87 dated 16th October, 1987, made in favour of Shabir Kablay.
TERMS OF SALE:	10% Deposit on close of sale and balance within 30 days. Other conditions available from Beauty Kgwatalala at S & M Associates (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 41436, Gaborone, Phone 373751.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of June, 1995.

L A MAINE & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 2nd Floor Professional House, Broadhurst Mall, P.O. Box 266, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: CC 529/95

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
PINKIE SEKGWA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE: 14th July, 1995
TIME: 9.30 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Two-piece sofas, music system (Autodeck), floor mat, bin back (red), coffee table, base bed, bedroom suite, 2 white chairs.
TERMS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 26 day of June, 1995

L A MAINE & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 2nd Floor Professional House, Broadhurst Mall,
P.O. Box 266, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: 1368/94

In the matter between:

**ABEL BENSON KOKETSO MOTLHABANE
and
HASSAN NOOR**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 24th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 2 Tv's Phillips, 1 display, 7 piece dining room suite, 3 piece sofas, 1 wardrobe, 1 deep freezer, fridge Kelvinator, 4 burner gas stove, 3 doors electric fridge, K.I.C, food warmer, music system, 3 coffee tables, 3 base beds, 1 headboard, dressing table.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of June, 1995.

L A MAINE & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 2nd Floor Professional House, Broadhurst Mall,
P.O. Box 266, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No.: G 1445/94

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LTD	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
KGALALELO REBECCA MOALOSI	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE: 14th July, 1995
TIME: 9.30 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 2 piece sofas, 2 door electrical fridge, (KIC) floor mat, 1 48 kg gas cylinder, base bed, wardrobe, 2 chairs.
TERMS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of June, 1995.

L A MAINE & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 2nd Floor Professional House, Broadhurst Mall,
P.O. Box 266, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No.: CC 83/95

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA HOUSING CORPORATION	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ZOZO BOTSWANA (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgment and writ of this Honourable Court the movable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out.

DATE OF SALE: 15th July, 1995
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: furniture, household goods, electrical appliances, (fuller and further details are available on application from the Deputy Sheriff whose address appears below)
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF T. KETSHABILE, c/o CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: CC 2205/94

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA HOUSING CORPORATION
and
J & D (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgment and writ of this Honourable Court the movable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out.

DATE OF SALE: 14th July, 1995
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: electric fan, coffee table, 4 piece lounge suite, 7 piece dining suite, electric fridge, electric stove, electric air cooler, 2 box beds, wall clock, floor mat, room lamp, Kenwood food processor.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF T. KETSHABILE, c/o CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE

First Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE LOBATSE ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: L 257/95

In the matter between:

**BOSNA MOTORS & SPARES (PTY) LIMITED
and
A.T. RAMOTSABABA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Essop. S. Pandor to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 1st August, 1995
VENUE Kanye Police Station
TIME OF SALE: 11.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 Ford Cortina pick up 3000 Lt colour beige, Registration CCS 1176
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Lobatse this 21st day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ESSOP S. PANDOR, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, *Attorneys*,
Plot 232, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, LOBATSE

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No.: CC 1932/94

In the matter between:

**LOBATSE CASH STORE (1961) (PTY) LIMITED
and
JANET G. MOROKA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ofentse H.S. Rakgano to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 26th July, 1995
VENUE Magistrate Court, Lobatse
TIME OF SALE: 11.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 4 piece sofas, 1 coffee table, wall clock, 1 display cabinet, 1 kitchen unit, 1 Massey Ferguson tractor 165 BF 883.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Lobatse this 21st day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OFENTSE H.S. RAKGANO, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
Plot 232, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, LOBATSE

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No.: MISCA F 41/95

In the matter between:

**ulc (PTY) LIMITED
and
SYNDICATE INVESTMENTS (PTY) LIMITED t/as PRIMA MEATS**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction as follows:

DATE OF SALE: Wednesday 12th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE OF SALE: Defendant's business premises at Plot 4898, Light Industrial Site, Francistown.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 3 x display units 1 x vacuum sealer
 1 x electronic scale with printer 1 x floor meat mincer
 1 x electronic cash register 1 x electronic sealer
 1 x meat slicer 2 x cold rooms
 8 x steel shelves 1 x meat smoker
 1 x electronic scale 1 x meat cooking
 1 x meat press cabinet
 3 x steel tables 20 litre bowlcutter
 1 x band saw 35 bags of spices
 1 x electronic wall scale meat hooks
 1 x mounted biltong slicer miscellaneous butchery items
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques

DATED at Francistown this 23rd day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KGOSI R. DEMMAH, Private Bag T7, TATITOWN, for M. EBRAHIM-CARSTENS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot 479, Baines Avenue, P.O. Box 82, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No.: CCF 236/95

In the matter between:

**BUY 'N' BUILD (PTY) LIMITED
and
MR EMMANUEL R. MUTASA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	Friday 28th July, 1995	
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.	
VENUE OF SALE:	Francistown Magistrates Court	
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 electric fridge	1 frying stove-electric
	1 TV	1 bread slicer
	1 stereo with 2 speakers	1 Concorde air conditioner
	1 sewing machine	2 piece set sofas
	2 sofas	1 portable radio
	1 wall clock	1 small TV Set
	1 small fan	1 humidifier - electric
	1 Hitachi double door fridge	1 dining table with 4
	1 round table	chairs and sideboard
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques	

DATED at Francistown this 27th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KGOSI R. DEMMAH, Private Bag T7, TATITOWN, for M EBRAHIM-CARSTENS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot 479, Baines Avenue, P.O. Box 82, FRANCISTOWN.
First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No.: CCF 924/93

In the matter between:

**S.A. DRUGGESTS PTY) LIMITED
and
HOLDSWORTH PHARMACY**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE notice that pursuant to a judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	Friday 7th July, 1995	
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.	
VENUE OF SALE:	Francistown Magistrates Court	
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 photocopy machine	
	1 video machine	
	1 radio with 2 speakers	
	1 cash register	
	1 large scale	
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques	

DATED at Francistown this 23rd day of June, 1995

DEPUTY SHERIFF KGOSI R. DEMMAH, Private Bag T7, TATITOWN, for M. EBRAHIM-CARSTENS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot 479, Baines Avenue, P.O. Box 82, FRANCISTOWN.
First Publication

Southern District Council — Tender Notice No. SDC/Computer/X 2/95

SUPPLY OF TWO (2) COMPUTERS FOR THE PLANNING UNIT

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply and delivery of two (2) computers including software and other accessories for the Planning Unit.

Tenderers must indicate the length of time for which prices will remain valid.

Please note the required items as specified below;

- (a) Central Processing Unit (CPU) and Monitor IBM or IBM - Compatible 80486 SX Microprocessor - based microcomputer with;
 - * 25 Mhz or faster 80486 processor
 - * 4 MB Ram
 - * 1 MB Vram
 - * 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy disc drive
 - * 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy disc drive
 - * 120 MB hard disc drive
 - * 14" SVGA colour monitor to give 800 x 600 x 256 colours non-interlaced
 - * clock calendar
 - * 102 — key enhanced keyboard
 - * MS — DOS 6
 - * Microsoft mouse and windows 3.1
- (b) Same specifications as the first computer, with difference in the following.
 - * 33 Mhz or faster 80486 processor
 - * 16 MB Ram upgradable
 - * 270 MB hard disk storage or equivalent
 - * IBM 21" SVGA colour monitor
- (c) Software:
 - * Word Processing — word perfect for windows or word for windows
 - * Spreadsheet — lotus 1—2—3 for windows or Excel for windows
 - * Date base — D base IV ver 2.0 or access ver 1.1
 - * Dr Solomon (Anti virus device)
- (d) Printer:
 - * Epson LQ 1170 with cutsheet feeder, or equivalent printer
- (e) Other Items:
 - * Computer trolley/stand (x 2)
 - * 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy disc (x 20)
 - * 1.44 MB 3.50" floppy disc (x 20)
 - * Uninterruptible power supply unit (x 2)
 - * Computer (1), Printer (1), Keyboard (1) covers (x 2)

Tenders in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. SDC/Computer/x2/95" addressed to the Council Secretary, Southern District Council, Private Bag 02, Kanye should reach this office not later than 1st August, 1995 0900 hours, which is the closing and opening date.

The Southern District Council reserves the right to accept or reject the whole or part of any tender received.

S.M. SELELO,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

Francistown Town Council — Tender Notice No. FTC/7/95

SUPPLY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

1. Each item shall be priced and extended to the amount column by the Supplier and totals added at the end.
2. All items should be marked with letters "FTC" on Protective Clothing, the letters should be 75 MM high and marked either with embroidery, screen printing or permanent ink.
3. Tender price should include for delivery at Francistown Town Council and marking with letter "FTC".
4. Tender shall be signed and witnessed and all information required on the bill of quantities to be filled in by tenderers.
5. Alternative items can be offered equivalent to the one requested, but Council reserves the right to accept or reject.
6. Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender nor to assign any reasons thereof.
7. Quality of items supplied must be assured and any damaged or unacceptable items will be returned.
8. Samples of items will have to be submitted along with the tender. The selected items will be kept by the Council up to the time of delivery and the rest of samples will be returned after the tender board meeting.
9. All items should be delivered to Council Stores within 60 days from the date of the official order from the Council, failing which Council reserves the right to cancel the order without giving notice.

S.M. SELELO,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

Francistown Town Council — Tender Notice No. FTC/9/95

CONSTRUCTION OF NEW TWO-BEDROOMED LOW COST HOUSES — DONGA ALSP

TENDERS ARE INVITED by Francistown Town Council for the construction of two-bedroomed Low Cost houses at Donga ALS Plots, Francistown. Works include the construction of the following buildings and associated works.

1. 10 No. Two-bedroomed Low Cost Houses Total Floor Area 560m²
2. Perimeter Fencing

Tender documents will be available from the Principal Architect's Office, No. 599, Civic Centre, Francistown on a payment of a non-refundable fee of Pula Fifty (P50,00). Only contractors who are currently registered with Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing in category 4 and above will be considered.

Tenders in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. FTC/9/95 — Construction of New Two-Bedroomed Low Cost Houses — Donga ALSP" should be sent to reach the Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown. Tenderers are to note that submissions must be registered with the Committee Clerk in Room 565, Civic Centre and deposited in the tender box not later than 12.30 Thursday the 20th July, 1995. Tenders will be opened at 14.30 hours on the same day in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Francistown Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. AMEDAHE,
for Town Clerk.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice NW/W/1/95

LEASING OF AGRICULTURAL AREA AT MAUN SEWERAGE PONDS

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the North West District Council for the leasing of the agricultural area situated at the Maun Sewerage Ponds.

Tender documents can be obtained from the North West District Council Water Waste Water Department. Telephone 660427.

The tender documents will include all relevant information and site plan. Only tenders submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/W/1/95 — Leasing of Agricultural Area at Maun Sewerage Ponds" to reach the Council Secretary, North West District Council Private Bag 01, Maun, not later than 12.00 noon 22nd August, 1995.

Tender opening shall be at 2.30 p.m. on the 22nd August, 1995 in the Council Chamber and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the forgoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept any tender or to give reasons thereof. North West District will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

H. MWANKENJA,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender Notice NWDC/CTU/5—95

SUPPLY OF NEW VEHICLES

THE NORTH WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of new light and heavy vehicles as follows:

ITEM: 1 — LIGHT DELIVERY VANS

THREE LIGHT DELIVERY VANS

4 x 4 1 tonner powered by either 4 or 6 or 8 cylinder petrol engine.

ACCESSORIES:

- (1) Bush guards
- (2) Standard canopies
- (3) Immobilizers
- (4) 200 litre reserve petrol tanks
- (5) Rear bumpers

ITEM: 2 — HEAVY TRUCKS

Three 7 tonner heavy trucks 4 x 2 powered by 6 cylinder diesel engine with drop side bodies (flat trucks), single rear axle and rear single 20 inch rim.

ACCESSORIES:

- (1) Bush guards
- (2) 200 litre diesel reserve tanks chassis mounted
- (3) 50 litre water tanks chassis mounted
- (4) Air hose with fittings long enough to pump all the 4 wheels around the truck.
- (5) 7 ton bottle jacks, 2 tyre levers, 4 lb hammers and wheel spanners.

ITEM: 3 — 5 TONNER TRUCK:

One 5 tonner heavy truck 4 x 2 with drop side body (flat truck) powered by a 6 cylinder diesel engine with single rear axle and single rear 20 inch rim.

ACCESSORIES:

- (1) 200 litre diesel reserve tank chassis mounted
- (2) Air hose with fittings long enough to pump all 4 wheels around the vehicles
- (3) 2 tyre levers, 5 ton jack, 4 lb hammer and wheel spanner.

All vehicles must be in white colour only and the delivery period must be clearly stated.

Tenders clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/CTU/5/95 — Supply of New Vehicles" to be addressed to the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun, and reach his office not later than 25th July, 1995 at 14.30 hours when tenders will be opened in the Council Chamber.

Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason for rejection or to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

M.N. KGOTLHANE
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

Kgatleg District Council

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of the following vehicle:

- 1 — 1½ ton twin cab vehicle
- 4 x 4 driven by petrol.

All models quoted above should have the following features:

- (i) 200 litres reserve tank and 50 litres water tank
- (ii) Fenders be painted with D 300/46 — 16 midchrome paint
- (iii) Alarm and immobilizer
- (iv) Bull bar
- (v) White in colour
- (vi) Canopy
- (vii) Tow bar

Prospective tenderers or suppliers should quote for single unit and should state and indicate period of delivery and period for which prices to remain firm.

All tenders should be in a sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KG 20 of 1995 — Supply of Vehicles" and addressed to Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi.

Tenders should be submitted to room 28, Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi. All tenders must be received by Kgatleng District Council before 9.00 a.m. on 25th July, 1995.

Tenders shall be opened on the same day after closure in the Council Chamber and those interested are free to attend the opening of the tender at their own expenses.

For further information please contact Chief Technical Officer (Mechanic), Telephone 377963, 377425 or 377215 at Kgatleng District Council.

Kgatleg District Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason for non-acceptance of the tender and shall not be responsible for any cost thus incurred in the preparations thereof.

KING RAMMIDI,
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

**CONTROLLED TRANSACTION
IN TERMS OF SECTION 5 OF LAND CONTROL ACT**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undermentioned intend to enter into a controlled transaction regarding the agricultural land described hereunder:

- (a) *Seller:* L A Entertainment (Proprietary) Limited
Purchaser: Yu Building Construction (Proprietary) Limited
- (b) *Description of Agricultural Land:*
CERTAIN: Piece of land being Portion 141 (portion of Portion 139) Content Farm No. 1-KO
SITUATE: In the South East Administrative District
MEASURING: 10,4315 Ha. (Ten Comma Four Three One Five Hectares)
HELD: Under Deed of Transfer Number 540/90 dated the 8th day of May 1990 made in favour of L A Entertainment (Proprietary) Limited.
- (c) *Purchase Price:* P250 000,00.
- Any person wishing to object to this transaction may do so in writing with reasons not less than 90 days from the date of this publication.

DATED at Gaborone on this 15th day of June, 1995.

L A MAINE & ASSOCIATES, 2nd Floor Professional House, Broadhurst Mall, P.O. Box 266, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice to Creditors and Debtors

In the Estate of the Late WILLIE MATHEADIRA SEBONI who died on the 17th of August, 1994.

CREDITORS AND DEBTORS in the above estate are hereby called upon to file their claims and pay their debt to the undersigned within 30 days from the date of publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone on this 23rd day of June, 1995.

MOESI, MASOBA & CO., Plot 2848, South Ring Road, Extension 10,
Private Bag 00394, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for transfer of a Workshop and Repairs and Sales of Video TV Licence from M & L Super Sounds and Electronics to African Genesis (Pty) Ltd who will trade under the same style and name (delete) who will not trade under the same style and name in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act No. 43:02 of 1987 and that the Francistown Town Council Licensing Authority has determined to hear the application on 11th July, 1995.

G.W. INVESTMENTS & SECRETARIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 900, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Specialized Trading Licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 8778, Broadhurst to 10223, Unit 3 Broadhurst who will continue to trade at the premises and under the same style of a Specialized Trading Licence and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority in July, 1995.

MAGPIE (PTY) LTD., c/o Mullan & Associates, P.O. Box 1966, GABORONE.

First Publication

Change of Style

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to change into a General Dealer Licence in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act (Cap. 43:02) in respect of premises situated at Mabete Restaurant (Mabete Ward, Pitsane) and the Southern District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 27th July, 1995.

MRS VIVIAN CIKI MTENGI, P.O. Box 7, PITSANE.

First Publication

Notice of Intension to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (b) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, Watson Mochudi Ketshabile have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of DiJo General Trading to Shaw Kenosi who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a General Trading.

WATSON MOCHUDI KETSHABILE, P.O. Box 356, MOSHUPA.

First Publication

Notice of Intension to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (b) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, Osi H. Lesetedi have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of Molese Butchery/Fresh Produce to Lucas Mbale who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of business of a Butchery & Fresh Produce.

OSI H. LESETEDI, P.O. Box 824, SEROWE.

First Publication

Notice of Intension to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (b) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, Bame Pebe have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of Specialised Dealer Licence to E.K. Kgakole who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the different style of a Fresh Produce.

BAME PEBE, Private Bag X02, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for removal of Specialised Dealers (Beverages) Licence in respect of premises situated at Tribal Lot 432, Mochudi (Phaphane Ward) to Tribal Lot 177, Mochudi (Moshawaneng Ward) and that the Kgatleng District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 3rd August, 1995.

P.R.I.D.E. INVESTMENTS (PTY) LIMITED t/a BROADWAYS DISTRIBUTION DEPOT,
c/o L A Maine & Associates Applicants Attorneys, 2nd Floor, Professional House, Broadhurst Mall,
P.O. Box 226, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a Speciality Licence from Lot 14453/4/5, Unit: 1, Gaborone West, Gaborone and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 12th of July, 1995.

ELECTRICADA (PTY) LTD, c/o Gurumoorthi & Associates Professional Services (Pty) Ltd,
P.O. Box 1816, GABORONE.

First Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act 1987 to obtain: a removal of General Dealer Licence in respect of premises situated at Maun Mall, from Plot No. D25/26 3 to Plot No. D25/26 Unit 1 and that the Maun/Ngami Sub-District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Sub-Licensing Authority on the 27th July, 1995.

MATILDAH BETHIA, P.O. Box 682, MAUN.

First Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for the removal of Fresh Produce Licence in respect of premises situated at Plot 21972/003 Extension 26 Gaborone to Lot 4753 Extension 6, Gaborone and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority in July, 1995

R & P COMPANY & SONS (PTY) LTD, K & M Business & Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd,
P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.

First Publication

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Wesbank a Division of First National Bank of Botswana Limited intends applying for the certified copy of a Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 548/92 dated 23rd day of April, 1992, in respect of the below-mentioned property:

CERTAIN:	piece of Land being Lot 2209, Jwaneng;
SITUATE:	in Jwaneng Administrative District;
MEASURING:	2500 m ² (Two Thousand Five Hundred Square Metres)
HELD UNDER:	Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 548/92 dated 23rd day of April, 1992 made in favour of Ronald Noble Marsh.

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy, are hereby requested to lodge same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within 3 (Three) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of June, 1995.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Attorneys for Applicant*, Plot 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339,
GABORONE

Notice of Meeting of Creditors

LIQUIDATION OF GABORONE THRIFT AND LOAN SOCIETY LTD

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in accordance with the provisions of section 97 of the Cooperative Societies Act, 1989 by the liquidators appointed to liquidate the above Society that the second meeting of creditors of the Society will be held in the Department of Cooperative Development Headquarters in the Ministry of Agriculture Conference Room at 10.00 a.m. on the 16th August, 1995 for the following purposes —

1. Proof of claims against the Society
2. Report on the assets available for disposal.
3. Any other business.

DATED this 26th day of June, 1995.

W. MOATSHE AND S.P. MOLOI, (*Liquidators*)

First Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987 to obtain a

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
R.M. Matsoga, Private Bag 005,, Tsabong.	Bottle Store	Hukuntsi/Tshane Junction	Kgalagadi District Council	30.7.95
Lucas Mbale, P.O. Box 1391, Serowe.	Butchery/Fresh Produce	Serowe	Central District Council	.95
Pato O. Sentsho, P.O. Box 58, Lecheng.	Fresh Produce	Lecheng	Central District Council	.95
Gaefediwe Grace Lowang, c/o T.B. Gabasiane, P.O. Box 30105, Serowe.	Fresh Produce	Gojwane	Serowe/Palapye Local Authority	.95
Kobamelo Pusoetsile, P.O. Box 1114, Serowe.	General Trading	Marobela Serowe	Central District Council	.95
Kemmonyie Tlhabiwe, P.O. Box 43, Moshopa.	Liquor Restaurant	Moshopa	Southern District Council	27.7.95
C.Vazeer & Sons (Pty) Ltd, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, Plot 232, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, Lobatse.	Speciality	Lot 17, Kanye	Southern District Council	27.7.95
Automotive & Steel, Engineering Co., P.O. Box 432, Kanye.	Garage/Workshop	Mafhikana Ward Plot No. 528	Southern District Council	27.7.95
Metseame Ntebele, P.O. Box 110, Kanye.	General Trading	Sese Village	Southern District Council	27.7.95
S.J. Carver, Greenwood Properties (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 670, Maun.	Speciality sembel-it kitchen and bedroom furniture	Plot 26, Industrial Site	Maun Local Licensing Authority	27.7.95
Henrietta Mbaeva, Private Bag 286, Maun.	Restaurant-Take- Away (Caravan)	Next to Sefalana Wholesalers	Maun Local Licensing Authority	.95
Haultex (Pty) Ltd, c/o SS Management Services P.O. Box 1031, Serowe.	Specialised Trading computers, stationery, allied computer products, crafts, gifts, leather goods, cosmetics, jewellery, photographics, electronics, clothing and video hire	Maun Mall	Northwest District Council	7.95
Stationery Box (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 632, Francistown.	Specialised Trading in stationery, office furniture and accessories	Lesedi Shopping Mall Plot No. 5251 Unit No. 04 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	19.7.95

Rajaba Lekgaba, P.O. Box 2173, Gaborone.	General Wholesale	Lot 5167 Ext. 6	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Sanitas Botswana (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 606, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading Horticulture	Plot 25117 Village	Gaborone City Council	9.8.95
Skylab Pharmacy (Pty) Ltd, c/o Industrial Management & Accounting Serviss (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 40096, Gaborone.	Speciality (to deal in electrical goods)	Broadhurst Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Electricada (Pty) Ltd, c/o Gurumoorithi & Associates Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone.	General Wholesale	Plot 1270 Extn 6 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Orient Surveying and Building Construction (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 19, Lethakane.	Specialised Trading cosmetics, bedlinen, leatherbags, leather jackets, shoes, gifts, jeans, track suits, shirts, t-shirt, wool jersey	Lethakane	Lethakane Sub- District Council	.95
Otsile Mmatlakgomo, P.O. Box 222, Lethakane.	General Trading	Lethakane	Lethakane Sub- District Council	.95
P.E. Steel Engineering (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 242, Orapa.	Garage/Workshop	Orapa	Lethakane Sub- District Council	.95
Bodumetse Letsie, P.O. Box 43, Lethakane.	Specialised Trading (music shop)	Lethakane	Lethakane Sub- District Council	.95
Centre Complex, P.O. Box 29, Molepolole.	Liquor Restaurant	Mokgalo- Molepolole	Kweneng District Council	27.7.95
Sanitas Botswana (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 606, Gaborone.	Specialised/ Horticulture	Lot 3160 Mogoditshane	Kweneng District Council	9.8.95
Blanket Company Botswana (Pty) Ltd, Represented by R.S. Fish (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 402, Francistown.	Specialised Trading for bed linen, fabric, clothing and umbrellas	Plot No. 6143, Shop No. 10 Swap Complex, Francistown	Francistown Town Council	.95
Mr. Price (Pty) Ltd, c/o T.W. Investments & Secretarial, & Services, P.O. Box 900, Francistown.	General Trading	Soulous Ave. Plot 314 Shop 46 Francistown	Francistown Town Council	.95
Hafia Textiles (Pty) Ltd, c/o T.W. Investments & Secretarial & Services, P.O. Box 900, Francistown.	Specialised (African attire)	Milikani Complex Plot 308/9 Francistown	Francistown Town Council	11.7.95
Sowa Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o Chartacc Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 22, Francistown.	Speciality in trailer sales and hire	Unit No. 9 Plot 252 Francistown	Francistown Town Council	11.7.95

Gothusang Fulu, P.O. Box 125, Mathangwane.	General Trading	Mathangwane	Tutume Sub-District Council	9.8.95
Jacob Maposa, P.O. Box 3, Nata.	General Trading	Nata	Tutume Sub-District Council	9.8.95
Acacia Developments (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1473, Gaborone.	General Trading fresh produce and restaurant/takeaway	Lot 50645 Ext.15 Village	National Licensing Authority	12.7.95
Bots & Wepener Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 261, Gaborone.	Agent funeral parlour supplies funeral insurance cover	Whole of Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.95
Represented by/ Limco Secretarial Services, and Business Consultants (Pty) Ltd. BCD (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 41015, Gaborone.	Agent to trade in the following goods: plastic, diy, brush- ware hardware and related goods/ products	Plot 3430 Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.95
Solar Beam (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 785 Francistown.	Agency to trade in the following goods: medical equipment and supplies, oils and lubricants for plant and machinery	Plot 1021 Palapye Central District Council	National Licensing Authority	.95
Francistown Medical Lab & XRay (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 785, Francistown. Represented M.B.I (Pty) P.O. Box 785, Francistown.	An Import/Export to trade in the medical equipment & medical supplies	Plot 438 Khama Street Francistown	National Licensing Authority	.95
Tswana Industries (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 45, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading	Lease Area 388/KO, Unit 7A Kgale Mall	South East District Council	26.7.95
Albert Ntona Matlapeng, P.O. Box 30103, Tlokweng.	General Trading	Botshabelo, Tlokweng	South East District Council	26.7.95
Kabelo Losike, P.O. Box 138, Lobatse.	Garage/Workshop	Plot 453 Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	13.7.95
Ruzica R. Puskas, P.O. Box 393, Lobatse.	General Trading	Plot 287 Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	13.7.95

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/4/167/93-94 (Nominated Sub-Contract)

INSTALLATION OF MECHANICAL SERVICES FOR ROADS TRAINING CENTRE IN GABORONE

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply, installation and commissioning of air conditioning system, heating and ventilation systems, hot water systems and kitchen installation at the above-mentioned centre. Documents and drawings will be available on application to the Department of Electrical and Mechanical Services, Plot 6399-6401, Broadhurst Industrial Site, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, (Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning) not later than 10.00 a.m. on Wednesday 26th July, 1995 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders shall be delivered in the envelope provided. Telegraphic, telephonic and telex tenders will not be considered.

Tenders will only be accepted from Botswana registered companies (not necessarily registered with Central Tender Board) who can provide back up service in Botswana. The evaluation criteria will include price, technical resources and past comparable experience of the firm. In this connection, tenderers are to submit with their offer, adequate details of the companies technical resources, i.e., resume of staff, details of workshop, plant, vehicles and past similar projects at the time of collection.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for Director, Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/4/53/95-96 (Nominated Sub-Contract)

**ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND SITE RETICULATION AT ROADS TRAINING CENTRE
EXTENSIONS PHASE II — GABORONE**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the electrical installation and site reticulation at the above-named project.

Documents and drawings will be available on application to the Director of Electrical and Mechanical Services, Plot No. 6399 – 6401, Broadhurst Industrial Site, Gaborone, or by post to Private Bag 0066, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, (Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning) not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 26th July, 1995 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders shall be delivered in the envelopes provided. Fax, telephonic and telex tenders will not be considered.

Tenders will only be considered from contractors who are registered with the Central Tender Board in categories "B" to "E" only.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for Director, Central Tender Board.

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB3/4/3/95-96

PUBLICATION OF TENDER — FOOTWEAR

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of footwear to the Government of Botswana for a period of two years.

Tender documents containing details of the requirements are available from Chief Supplies Officer (Purchasing), P.O. Box 80, Department of Supply, Plot 1221, Nkurumah Road, Old Industrial Site, Gaborone, Botswana:

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, Botswana, Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, Second Floor not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 16th August, 1995 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telegraphic, telephone and telex tenders will not be considered. Tenders to be submitted in duplicate.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS

1. Tender for the supply of above goods will be for the duration of two years.
2. All tenderers must submit a copy of a valid trading licence. Bids unaccompanied by licence will not be considered.
3. Instructions to tenderers and general conditions must be strictly adhered to.

4. Tenderers are informed that the tabulated estimated figures are merely estimation not exactly what is going to be ordered.
5. The cost analysis column of the schedule must be completed by every tenderer otherwise the bid will be rejected.
6. Tenderers are required to send samples of goods offered clearly marked the item number and name of company to Director of Supply, Department of Supply (Purchasing Unit), P.O. Box 80, Gaborone, Plot No. 1221 Nkurumah Road, Old Industrial Site in advance of tender opening date. Tenders without samples will not be considered. Tenders with unmarked offers will not be considered.
7. Schedule of quantities should bear the name and the address of the tenderer/company (Stamped).
8. Prices quoted should be firm for a period of one year and all tenderers are required to indicate this in their submissions.
9. Manufacturers locally are requested to enclose their Valid Local Preference Certificate in their tender submission.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,
for Director, Central Tender Board.

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. 4/3/1995

MAINTENANCE OF SCHOOLS

TENDERS ARE INVITED from category 1 to 3 contractors for the renovation of the following schools:

Tender No. 4.1

- | | |
|--|---|
| 4.1.1 Makgasane Primary School: | 8 classrooms
3 teachers quarters
5 pitlatrines
1 kitchen storeroom
Security fence |
| 4.1.2 Bakwena National School: | 17 classrooms
7 teachers quarters
9 pitlatrines
1 kitchen storeroom
Security fence |
| 4.1.3 Gasiko Primary School: | 14 classrooms
4 teachers quarters
16 pitlatrines
1 kitchen storeroom
Security fence |
| 4.1.4 Ditshegwane Primary School: | 10 classrooms
5 teachers quarters
11 pitlatrines
1 kitchen storeroom
Security fence |
| 4.1.5 Salajwe Primary School: | 11 classrooms
5 teachers quarters
9 pitlatrines
1 kitchen storeroom |

Tender documents will be obtained from Engineering Department (Office No. 20 R.A.C.) Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole on payment of a non-refundable fee of P20,00.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain, sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. 4 of 1995 — Maintenance of Schools" to the Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours 21st July, 1995 at which time the public opening will commence.

G.N. DINTWA,
for/Council Secretary.

Next of Kin Meeting**IN THE ESTATE OF THE LATE EDISON MMOLAWA NDLOVU**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap: 31:01) the Deputy Master of the High Court at Francistown has called for a meeting of the next of kin of the above-named deceased to be held at his Chambers at the High Court on the 14th July, 1995 at 10.00 a.m.

The surviving spouse, heirs of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above-named estate are to attend before the Master at the appointed time and place.

CHADWICK, ANDERSON AND PARTNERS, Plot 407, Moffat Street,
P.O. Box 266, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE FIRST CLASS SUB-COURT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CRB 319/94

In the matter between:

PHANE MOTHIBI	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ALFRED MPEBE	<i>Defendant</i>

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that a sale in execution will take place pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable court on the 9th day of September, 1994.

DATE OF SALE:	21st July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 hours
PLACE OF SALE:	Gaborone Magistrate, Broadhurst
GOODS TO BE SOLD:	one TV (Phillips), one radio tape.
DEPUTY SHERIFF:	O.J. Setlhare (356352)
TERMS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone on this 21st day of June, 1995

PLAINTIFF.

**IN THE FIRST CLASS SUB-COURT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 3115/93

In the matter between:

EDSON MOKETA	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
GEORGE NDABA	<i>Defendant</i>

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that a sale in execution will take place pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable court on the 15th day of September, 1993.

DATE OF SALE:	28th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 hours
PLACE OF SALE:	Gaborone Magistrate, Broadhurst
GOODS TO BE SOLD:	one fridge, double bed and mattress, one wardrobe.
DEPUTY SHERIFF:	O.J. Setlhare (356352)
TERMS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone on this 26th day of June, 1995

PLAINTIFF.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 2176/94

In the matter between:

AIR BOTSWANA
and
DAVID MOCWEDI

Plaintiff

Defendant

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 21st July, 1995
TIME: 10.30 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Toyota SR BS 3953
 1 x 4 piece sofas with coffee table
 display unit
 gas lamp
 double bed base with wardrobe
 3 piece kitchen unit
 gas stove
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

CASE NO. CC(F) 558/94

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
NTSHEKANG BATAWANA DINTHO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

TAKENOTICE that pursuant to a writ of execution issued out of Court in the above matter the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika of Francistown as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
VENUE: Hyena Veld Farm No. 43, Makalamabedi
TIME: 2.00 p.m.
TERMS OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 100 head of cattle branded B^{9V}

DATED at Francistown this 13th day of June, 1995.

Z. MAKHWADE AND CO. , First Floor, East Wing, Blue Jacket Plaza,
P.O. Box 916, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

CASE NO. CC(F) 614/94

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK
and
LEAPETSWE KABASIA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a writ of execution issued out of Court in the above matter the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika of Francistown as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 22nd July, 1995
VENUE: Lethakane Village, Boteti District
TIME: 2.00 p.m.
TERMS OF PAYMENT: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendant's rights, title and interest, with respect to a business plot situated at Lethakane Village, wherein is erected a building which is used as a bottle store.

DATED at Francistown this 13th day of June, 1995.

Z. MAKHWADE AND CO. , First Floor, East Wing, Blue Jacket Plaza,
P.O. Box 916, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CCF 25/95

In the matter between:

**TIMBER ROOFTEH (PTY) LTD t/a CAL-ROY
and
M S PLUMBERS (PTY) LTD**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, a sale in execution will be held as follows:

DATE F SALE: 14th July, 1995
TIME: 9.30 a.m.
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station, Gaborone
GOODS TO BE SOLD: 1 x Gypsy caravan
 Registration No. BA 2752 B, colour: white.
TERMS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 22nd day of June, 1995.

VENTER & PARTNERS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 446/7, Marnoch Street,
P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 365/87

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED formerly known as FINANCIAL SERVICES COMPANY OF BOTSWANA LIMITED and ISAAC HLABANO	<i>Plaintiff</i> <i>Defendant</i>
---	--

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Stanley Nombolo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	1st August, 1995
TIME:	9.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Plot No. 177 Francistown
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Certain piece of land being Plot No. 177, Francistown in the Francistown Administrative District held under Title Deed No. 262/89.
CONTENTS:	three bedroomed house, sitting and dining room, kitchen, 2 toilets and 2 bathrooms, verandah and a screen wall.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1995.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1671/94

In the matter between:

JULIA THAPELO MOSOPE and DR. NOAH OLEHILE HOLLAND SETIDISHO	<i>Plaintiff</i> <i>Defendant</i>
---	--

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Tony Nombolo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	5th August, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	9.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Moshawa Estates
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain pieces of land being Portions 821-852 inclusive Portions 207-422 inclusions being 246 undeveloped plots on the piece of land known as Moshawa Estates, Portion of Portion 206, content Farm No. 1-KO as will more fully appear from General Plan D.S.L. No. 13336/91 surveyed in September-December, 1991, by Land Surveyor P.W.K. Ruhukya and ap- proved by the Director of Surveys and Lands on the 15th of April, 1992.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1995.

SEGOPOLLO & MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
P.O. Box 391, GABORONE.

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/21/95**BUSH CLEARING ALONG SEGODITSHANE RIVER RESERVE**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by Gaborone City Council from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government and Lands for Bush Clearing Along Segoditshane River Reserve within the City. Details relating to this tender including the form of tender may be obtained from Room 65, Civic Centre during normal working hours, or on application to the City Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tender documents will be issued only from 6th of July, 1995. Tenders in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Number GCC/21/95" shall be sent to reach the above address or hand delivered to Room 66, Civic Centre on or before 3.00 p.m. on 7th August, 1995.

Tenders shall be opened the same day at 3.00 p.m. in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present. City Council does not bind itself to award to the lowest tenderer or to any tenderer nor to assign any reason thereof.

K. TSEMEDI,
for/Town Clerk.

Second Publication

Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/23/95**RESEALING OF ROADS AND PARKING AREAS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by Gaborone City Council from contractors for Re sealing of Roads and Parking areas within the City. Details relating to this tender including the form of tender may be obtained from Room 65, Civic Centre during normal working hours, or on application to the City Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tender documents will be issued only from 6th of July, 1995. Tenders in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender Number GCC/23/95" shall be sent to reach the above address or hand delivered to Room 66, Civic Centre on or before 3.00 p.m. on 7th August, 1995.

Tenders shall be opened the same day at 3.00 p.m. in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present. City Council does not bind itself to award to the lowest tenderer or to any tenderer nor to assign any reason thereof.

K. TSEMEDI,
for/Town Clerk.

Second Publication

Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 21 of 1995**FOR PRIMARY SCHOOL FURNITURE**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from registered furniture manufacturers for the supply and delivery of primary school furniture as follows:

Pupils chairs	—	small, medium and large
Pupils tables	—	small, medium and large
Teachers furniture: chairs	—	visitors chairs, swirval chairs
Tables	—	teachers tables, office desk
Steel cabinets,	filling cabinets and others	

Tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. Kg 21 of 1995 — Supply of Primary School Furniture" addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi (Room 28).

Tenders should reach this office not later than 9.00 on the 31st July, 1995, when the official tender opening will be conducted in the Council Chamber in the presence of the interested bidder.

Tenderers are requested to adhere to the following:

1. all prices should be in Botswana currency
2. state the validity of the price
3. state possible date of delivery
4. Furniture should be according to drawings and specifications

Tenders documents and specifications will be available for collection from room 28 in the Rural Administration Centre. A non-refundable fee of P20,00 will be charged.

This Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for non-acceptance thereof.

F.T. MAPHANYANE,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC 6 of 1995

SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES

KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from registered motor dealers for the supply of three vehicles.

1. Two seven ton trucks fitted with 1400 x 20 rear wheels and 900 x 20 front wheels.

2. One 4 x 4 light vehicle fitted with 6 cylinder petrol engine.

Tenders should reach this office not later than 9.00 a.m. on the 20th July, 1995 at which tenders will be opened. Tender documents should be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC 6 of 1995 — Supply of Motor Vehicles" addressed to Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 005, Tsabong.

Kgalagadi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor should give reason for not accepting any.

M. MOKGOBELELO,
for Council Secretary.

Second Publication

Chobe Land Board — Tender No. CLB/01/95

CONSTRUCTION OF OFFICE BLOCK, AND ASSOCIATED SITE WORKS FOR CHOBE LAND BOARD

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the Chobe Land Board for the construction of Double Story Office Block, and associated site works at Kasane from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under the category SIX and above.

The tender documents can be obtained from the office of the District Engineer, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun, on payment of a non-refundable fee of P100,00 from 3rd July, 1995 onwards.

Only tenders submitted on official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other papers from the document should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the document may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tenders to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. CLB/01/95 — Construction of Office Block, and associated site works for Chobe Land Board" to reach the Land Board Secretary, Chobe Land Board, P.O. Box 50, Kasane not later than 12.00 noon, 10th August, 1995.

Tender opening shall be at 2.30 p.m. in the Chobe Land Board Chamber and tenderers are at liberty to attend. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Chobe Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give any reasons thereof. Chobe Land Board will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

MILLION NKUTSHWEU,
Acting Land Board Secretary.

Second Publication

Francistown Town Council

FRANCISTOWN NORMAL VALUATION ROLL 1995

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 67 of the Town Council Regulations that the Normal Valuation Roll of Francistown Town Council has been completed by the Valuation Officer. Rate payers or their duly authorised representatives may inspect the Valuation Roll at the offices of the Town Council (Office No. 570) during normal working hours. Therefore in accordance with Regulation 66(2) of the Town Council Regulations (Cap. 40:02) Francistown Town Council calls upon rate payers to lodge in writing, with the office the Town Clerk and the Valuation Court any objections they may have against the valuation of any land (improved or unimproved) or in respect of any error or omission to such land within twenty-one days from the date of publication of this notice.

I.M. MABECHU,
for Town Clerk.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act that I, Motipa S. Motshabi have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Restaurant to Aqssa Eng & Trading, t/a Marhaba General Dealer who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the different style of a General Dealer.

MOTIPA S. MOTSHABI, P.O. Box 277, MOCHUDI.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act that I, Josephine Moenyane J. Kgano have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of General Dealer to Nchena Mpenya (Pty) Ltd who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a General Dealer.

J.M. KGANO, P.O. Box 1316, SEROWE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23(b) of the Trade and Liquor Act 1987 that I, T R Ramosweu Industrial Rest have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Restaurant Takeaway to Mrs Dintle Ruth Gaborewe who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Restaurant Takeaway.

T.R. RAMOSWEU, INDUSTRIAL RESTAURANT, P.O. Box 20206, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act No. (43:02) of 1987 that Crossroad Enterprises (Pty) Ltd have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of Restaurant/Take Away situated at Boatle Ramotswa to Sharifa's Investment (Pty) Ltd who will trade under the same name and same style and the South East District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 27th July, 1995.

K & M Business & Secretarial Services, P.O. Box 29, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of the Trade and Liquor Act No. (43:02) of 1987 that Crossroad Enterprises (Pty) Ltd have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of General Dealer situated at Boatle Ramotswa who will trade under the same name and same style and the South East District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 27th July, 1995.

K & M Business & Secretarial Services, P.O. Box 29, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Intention to Dispose off Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act that I, L.M. Baatweng have disposed off my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bottle Store to M.T. Motlathledi who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Bottle Store.

L.M. BAATWENG, P.O. Box 11, MOOKANE.

Second Publication

Change of Name

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that Mahalapye Filling Station (Pty) Limited proposes to change its name to Avdo & Sons Motors (Pty) Limited pursuant to section 22(1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended and that an application will be made to the Registrar of Companies for his approval to change the name after 14 days have elapsed from the date of publication of this notice.

MAHALAPYE FILLING STATION (PTY) LIMITED c/o Bookkeeping & Management Services (Pty) Limited, P.O. Box 1287, MOGODITSHANE.

Second Publication

Change of Name

PURSUANT TO section 21(1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Okavango Electronics (Proprietary) Limited will make application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to change the name of the company to Teljoy Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after 14 days of the second publication of this advertisement have elapsed.

PW BUSINESS SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED COMPANY SECRETARIES, P.O. Box 892, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Change of Name

PURSUANT TO section 21(1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Steel Stock Properties (Proprietary) Limited will make application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to change the name of the company to Steel & Roof Centre (Proprietary) Limited after 14 days of the second publication of this advertisement have elapsed.

PW BUSINESS SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED COMPANY SECRETARIES, P.O. Box 892, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Change of Name

PURSUANT TO section 22(1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Ramotswa Steel Products (Proprietary) Limited, will make an application to change the name of the Company to Bouchier Engineering (Proprietary) Limited after 14 days of the publication on this advertisement have elapsed.

for and on behalf of the Company,
TUCKER, KILIAN & COMPANY (PTY) LTD, Private Bag 67, LOBATSE.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 22 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) that Cresta Casinos (Proprietary) Limited proposes to change its name to Admiral Casinos (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited, and that an application will be made to the Registrar of Companies for his approval to change the name after 14 days have elapsed from the date of the second publication of this notice.

CRESTA CASINOS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED, c/o Doreen Khama Attorneys, 4th Floor,
Standard House, The Mall, P.O. Box 335, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for transfer of a Bottle Store Licence from Ikageng Nwako to Mavis Nongo Douglas who will trade under the same style and name/who will not trade under the same style and name (delete) in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act No. 43:02 of 1987, and that the Francistown Town Council Licensing Authority has determined to hear the application on 11th July, 1995.

MAVIS NONGO DOUGLAS, P.O. Box 10560, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for transfer of a Liquor Restaurant Licence in respect of premises situated at Palamaokue — Molepolole to Alfred Manyala who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Liquor Restaurant and that the Kweneng District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 27th July, 1995.

MR REUBEN KHAN, P.O. Box 65, MOLEPOLOLE.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for transfer of a General Dealer Licence from Nobert Madatha to Cato Investments (Pty) Ltd who will trade under the same style and name in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act No. 43:02 of 1987, and that the Francistown Town Council Licensing Authority has determined to hear the application on 11th July, 1995.

CATO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 10101, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for the transfer of a Specialised Dealers Licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1123, Extension 3, The Mall, Gaborone to Savels (Botswana) (Pty) Ltd t/a Bee Gee who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Specialised Dealers and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 12 July, 1995.

KERVY TRADING (PTY) LTD, t/a GUYS AND GIRLS, c/o BG Consult (Pty) Ltd,
P.O. Box 266, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Transfer of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Workshop Licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 5622 Extension 16 to Plot 10041, Unit A, Broadhurst, Gaborone who will continue to trade at the premises and under the same style of a Workshop and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 30th July, 1995.

B.G. MORTON, N.H. ENTERPRISES (PTY), Ltd, P.O. Box 1800, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a General Dealer Licence from Plot 6144 CBD to Plot 6143 Shop No. 1 CBD and that the Francistown Town Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 11th July, 1995.

NOBERT MADATHA, P.O. Box 10101, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 (1) of the Trade and Liquor Act 1987 (No. 42:02 of 1987) that the undersigned intends to remove their Licence from Lotsani to Serorome and will continue to trade under the same style of Fresh Produce.

GORETETSE KHOZA NDABAMBI, (Tau Investment), P.O. Box 281, PALAPYE.

Second Publication

Lobatse Town Council

REMOVAL OF PREMISES

NOTICE IS HEREBY given IExagexhausts intends to apply for the removal of Garage Workshop Licence from Plot 2137 Lobatse to Plot 1370 Lobatse and that the Lobatse Local Licensing Authority has determined that the application shall be heard on the 13th July, 1995.

L'VAN ONSELEN, P.O. Box 482, LOBATSE.

Second Publication

Notice of Application for Removal of Trading Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a removal of a Motor Dealer Licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 5617 Extension 16 to Lot 6402 Extension 16 and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 12th July, 1995.

WILCO PANEL BEATERS, P.O. Box 10142, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 652/94

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA GENERAL INSURANCE
and
TAOLO HILARY NALEDI**

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court dated 20th March, 1995 the following property of the above-named Defendant shall be sold in execution in the manner herein set out:

DATE OF SALE:	8th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE OF SALE:	BMB New Lobatse Road, Gaborone West
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	5 x office chairs, 2 x office tatbles, 2 x filing cabinets.
TERMS :	Cash or bank guranteed cheques upon sale. Voetstoots

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

KGALE AUCTIONEERS, BMB Premises, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, New Lobatse, Gaborone West, P.O. Box 249, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 2492/94

In the matter between:

**MARLEY (BOTSWANA) PTY LIMITED
and
FLOORING BOTSWANA (PTY) LIMITED**

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court dated 4th January, 1995 the following property of the above-named Defendant shall be sold in execution in the manner herein set out:

DATE OF SALE:	8th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE OF SALE:	BMB New Lobatse Road, Gaborone West
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	2 x office desks, 3 x office chairs, 2 x 4 drawer filing cabinet.
TERMS :	Cash or bank guranteed cheques upon sale. Voetstoots

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

KGALE AUCTIONEERS, BMB Premises, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, New Lobatse, Gaborone West, P.O. Box 249, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 1038/95

In the matter between:

**FAST AUTO ELECTRICAL & SERVICES (PTY) LTD
and
SCOTSCA (PTY) LTD**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Mmoloki Sebeela as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE: 9.30 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 Nissan E20 Combi, Reg. No. BD 5744.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, MMOLOKI SEBEELA, c/o of Moesi, Masoba & Co., Plot 2848, South Ring Road,
Extension 10, Private Bag 00394, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 4052/94

In the matter between:

**CAR RENTALS BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD
t/a AVIS RENT A CAR (PTY) LTD
and
LEAST MODIKWA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgement of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Mmoloki Sebeela as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 15th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE: 9.30 a.m.
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1. 1 x three piece room divider
 2. 1 x six piece sofas
 3. 1 x coffee table
 4. 1 x Carron fridge
 5. 1 x Univa 4 burner gas stove
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, MMOLOKI SEBEELA, c/o of Moesi, Masoba & Co., Plot 2848, South Ring Road,
Extension 10, Private Bag 00394, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. 428/93

In the matter between:

CONSTRUCTION & WATER SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
F & J ENGINEERING (PTY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Mokalake in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE:	Saturday 8th July, 1995
VENUE:	Construction & Water Services (Pty) Limited, Plot 6411, Tlhwane Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone;
TIME OF SALE:	9.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Petter Engine type PH2: No. 140702, PH2 BS 19.8, BHP 2200, REV/MIN, MOD 316A.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff at the below stated address.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o Collins, Newman & Co., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1244/94

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
GAAMGOREE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the immovable property of the above-named Defendant is hereby advertised for sale in execution as follows:—

DATE OF SALE:	Friday 14th July, 1995;
VENUE:	Lot 1012, Sowa;
TIME:	Mid-day;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Lot 1012, Sowa (Portion of Lot 2 Sowa) measuring 4109 square metres and extensive commercial development thereon, comprising shops and offices;
TERMS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of The Charles Sheldon Auction Company Plot 214, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o Collins, Newman & Co., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1330/94

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY
and
PHILLIP DIKHEKHE MOSINYI**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the immovable property of the above-named Defendant is hereby advertised for sale in execution as follows:—

DATE OF SALE: Thursday 20th July, 1995;
VENUE: Lot 12618, Extension 46, Gaborone;
TIME: 10.00 a.m.;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Lot 12618, Gaborone and residential building thereon comprising three bedrooms, two bathrooms and toilet, kitchen, sitting room/dining room;
TERMS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of The Charles Sheldon Auction Company, Plot 214, Independence Avenue, Gaborone. Deputy Sheriff at the below stated address.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o Collins, Newman & Co., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1667/94

In the matter between:

**KGALAGADI BREWERIES (PTY) LTD
and
BODIBA BAR & BOTTLE STORE (PTY) LIMITED**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the immovable property of the above-named Defendant is hereby advertised for sale in execution as follows:—

DATE OF SALE: Tuesday 25th July, 1995;
VENUE: Segwana Depot Broadhurst Industrial Estate, Gaborone
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 6 x deep freezers, 5 x fridges, cash registers, assorted wines, spirits, liquor and soft drinks, PA system and various musical instruments including drum set, mixer, amplifier, guitars.
TERMS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff at the below stated address.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o Collins, Newman & Co., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 117/93

In the matter between:

DA GAMA TEXTILES COMPANY LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ERNO MANUFACTURING COMPANY (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, Stanley Nombolo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	8th July, 1995
TIME :	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Defendant's premises
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1. Mitsubishi Pick Up 1990 model reg. BA 1306 - colour white 2. Stoll knitting machine type 220 serial No. 680508.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guranteed cheques.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 528/94

In the matter between:

KITE CONSTRUCTION (PROPRIETARY LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
S P CONSTRUCTION (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	8th July, 1995
TIME:	10.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 Apple Macintosh Computer with laser printer, 1 air conditioner, 14 office chairs, 9 office tables, 1 coffee table, 2 filing cabinets (wooden), 1 side board (wooden), 2 steel cabinets, 1 room divider, 1 typewriter Xerox 6016.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of June, 1995.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1667/94

In the matter between:

KGALAGADI BREWERIES (PTY) LTD t/a SEGWANA
and
BODIBA BAR AND BOTTLE STORE (PTY) LIMITED

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 3rd July, 1995
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 10.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 BA 6923 Toyota Hilux 1800 brown in colour, 1 x 3 piece sofas, 1 x 1 fridge Wistpoint, 1 x 1 gas stove with 48 kg cylinder, 1 x 1 double bed base with head board and dressing table.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of June, 1995.

D. MOYO, c/o Gaelele, Letsididi & Seema, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
 HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. G 648/94

In the matter between:

VOLTEX (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED t/a LITECOR	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ELECTRICAL SERVICES	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MAINA KGOPO	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
MARGARET MANTSWE	<i>3rd Defendant</i>

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 29th day of July, 1995
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Mahalapye Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: household furniture
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
 HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 1682/93

In the matter between:

S.A. GLASS SUPPLY (PROPRIETARY LIMITED BOTSWANA
 and
 PULA STORES

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 22nd day of July, 1995
TIME: 10.30 a.m.
VENUE: Defendant's premises — Mahalapye
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 Apple Macintosh Computer with laser printer, assorted trading store building materials
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. G 207/93

In the matter between:

J C KNITING & TRAINING CENTRE
 and
 SAMUEL SERETO

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 4 piece maroon sofas with coffee table; 1 x 1 Tedelex radio; 1 x 4 chairs table; 1 x 1 wall watch; 3 x 1 wall pictures; 1 x 1 double bed with head board and 2 wardrobes and dressing table; 1 x 1 book shelve; 8 x 1 goats.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. G 217/93

In the matter between:

J C KNITING & TRAINING CENTRE
 and
 BONTLE MOTSWADIKGWA

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. MOYO to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 bedroom suite with dressing table.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 221/93

In the matter between:

**J C KNITING & TRAINING CENTRE
and
SELEKENG SEBOKO**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
PLACE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 5 piece cream room divider; 1 x 1 display; 1 x 1 coffee table; 1 x 4 piece sofas with 2 small coffee tables; 1 x 1 Tempest stereo; 1 x 1 gas stove; 1 x 1 fridge; 1 x 3 piece kitchen unit
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 268/95

In the matter between:

**ROCHA INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD
and
RAPID PRINTING
MR MOTSWASELE**

Plaintiff

*1st Defendant
2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 11th June, 1995
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 9.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 T.V. Phillips coloured, 1 x 1 Telefunken Stereo, 1 x 4 piece executive sofas with coffee table, 1 x 8 piece dining room suite, 2 x 1 office cabinet, 1 x 1 heater, 1 x 1 fan, 1 x 1 fan, 1 x 1 T.V. stand, 1 x 1 Univa gas stove and fridge, 1 x 1 double bed with head board and dressing table, 1 x 1 washing machine, 1 x 1 double bed with head board and dressing table.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465, Kutlwano Close, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 382/93

In the matter between:

TSWELELO (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
MELLO CASH BUTCHERY AND GENERAL DEALER (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
FRANCE HARRY MELLO	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	15th July, 1995
PLACE OF SALE:	Mello Cash Butchery and General Dealer
TIME:	10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Certain piece of land being Tribal Lot 168 with developments thereon comprising of a Bar, Butchery, Bottle Store and Fresh Produce.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale can be obtained from the undermentioned offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of May, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 652/95

In the matter between:

ALBROS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED t/a EUREKWA WHOLESALERS	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
E L MOTSUMI t/a SUPER SERVICE	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	22nd June, 1995
PLACE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Police Station
TIME:	11.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 2 door display fridge; 1 x 1 vegetable shelf; 1 x 1 Dairy Maid fridge; 1 x 1 Casio cash register; assorted trading stock; 1 x 1 display butchery fridge; 2 x 1 counters; 1 x 1 meat scale; 1 x 1 meat cutter machine; 1 x 1 meat table.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 921/95

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED
and
PETER FERGUSON

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 12th July, 1995
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 4 piece sofas with coffee table, 1 x 4 piece room divider, 1 x 1 TV
 Blaunpunct colour with video machine, 1 x 1 Stereo system
 Kenwood with stand.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of May, 1995.

D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefe, Letsididi & Seema, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4,
P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 1635/95

In the matter between:

TRAILWAYS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED
and
RUTH BASELE

Plaintiff
Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x 1 Nissan Skyline yellow in colour registration No. BD 2155C
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefe, Letsididi & Seema, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4,
P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1954/95

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA HOUSING CORPORATION
and
G.B. TIBONE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff G. Ramatlapane to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station.
TIME: 9.30 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: room divider, 4 sofas, coffee table, 19kg cylinder, two burner stove, two tyres and rims, stools, chairs, dressing table, mash wire, wardrobe, $\frac{3}{4}$ bed, floor carpet, bookshelf and curtains.
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of June, 1995.

G. RAMATLAPANE, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4,
P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 335/94

In the matter between:

**RHODA CHIOPSYAH
and
MOTLHOPHI MOTSWAGAE**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgement of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Stanley Nombolo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 22nd July, 1995
TIME: 9.30 a.m.
VENUE: Gaborone Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 3 piece bedroom suite, 1 radio tape, 1 base bed, 1 T.V. (philips), 2 coffee tables, 1 four burner gas stove, 14kg cylinder, 1 wardrobe, 1 armed chair, 1 sofa, 1 plastic chair, 1 car battery (120).
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1995.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,
P. O. Box 1339, GABORONE

Second Publication

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 2341/94

In the matter between:

**ALBERT SIKWA
and
BULJANE SEAKAREA**

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
PLACE OF SALE: Broadhurst Police Station
TIME: 10.00 a.m.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Isuzu KB 2.6 registration No. BD 9172 E
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 22nd day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o Gaefele, Letsididi & Seema, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465,
Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P. O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. 73/95

In the matter between:

**STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (BOTSWANA) LTD
and
LADY JOY'S KNITWEAR (PTY) LTD
IVY JOYCE MAVUSO
ERIC GOMOLEMO SETHIBE
PAULINE GENEVIVE GABOUTLWELWE**

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

4th Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Tlhopho Loius Ketshabile as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 8th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE: 10.00 a.m.
VENUE: Lot 16543, Gaborone West, Gaborone
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Lot 16543, Gaborone consisting of a first brick house with 3 bedrooms, study room, lounge room, dining room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, servant's quarters and a garage, situate at Gaborone West, measuring 413m² — held under Deed of Transfer No. 196/93 dated 8th April, 1993 made in favour of Lady Joy's Knitwear (Pty) Ltd.
RESERVE PRICE: P150 000,00 (One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Pula).
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone on this 23rd day of June, 1995.

BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 222, Independence Avenue,
P. O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 97/95

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
EMILY MARUPING t/a M.E. POULTRY FARMING	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE:	7th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Tribal Lot, 186, Mochudi
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	piece of land being Tribal Lot 186, Mochudi in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory — Measuring 2556m ² — held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number 102/87 dated 27th November, 1987 together with two houses and poultry farm, pit latrine with some improvements thereon.
TERMS OF SALE:	10% deposit upon close of sale and banker's guarantee for balance within 30 days.
CONTACT:	Deputy Sheriff Tonny Nombolo of S & M Associates (Pty) Limited, Telephone Number 373751 Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone on this 26th day of May, 1995.

L.A. MAINE & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 2nd Floor, Professional House, Broadhurst Mall,
P. O. Box 266, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 99/95

In the matter between:

MEAT MARKETING CENTRE (PTY) LTD	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ROLANDS'S RENDEZVOUS RESTAURANT	<i>Defendant</i>

SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Gosego M. Akanyang to the highest bidder as follows:—

DATE OF SALE:	Saturday 15th July, 1995
TIME:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 626 Mazda Reg. No. BD 1262D, green in colour
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone on this 19th day of June, 1995.

MESSRS RAHIM KHAN & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Ground Floor, Debswana House,
The Mall, P. O. Box 1884, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 557/95

In the matter between:

MR VICTOR MAVUMA	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ROBERT GOSENYAMANG MAKWATI	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Beauty Kgwatalala to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	14th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	9.30 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	3 piece kitchen unit (white & red), 3 door fridge (Super), 3 piece kitchen chairs and table, Univa gas stove (blue) side board, 48 gas stove, microwave, 5 piece sofa (brown) 3 piece room divider, Sony T.V. video machine and 4 small coffee tables.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone on this 16th day of June, 1995.

SEGOPOLLO & MOGOBE, LEGAL PRACTITIONERS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P. O. Box 391, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. G 3324/94

In the matter between:

LEKANG EARNEST TAUTONA	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
LEONARD MAKGETLA	<i>Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder:

DATE OF SALE:	Thursday 6th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Molepolole Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x base bed, 1 x wardrobe, 1 x headboard, 1 x single bed with mattress, 1 x coffee table.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MASEGO NKWE, c/o Pitse Legal Cost Assistance (Pty) Ltd, 2nd Floor,
Hardware House, The Mall, Private Bag 00383, GABORONE.

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Misca No. 215/95

In the ex parte application of:

EXTAS COMPUTERS (BOTSWANA) (PTY) LTD

Petitioner

ORDER

Before the Honourable Mr. Justice I.B.K. Lesetedi Ag. J. on Tuesday the 20th day of June, 1995.

UPON HEARING: Mr Attorney Richardson for the Petitioner and having read the documents filed or record:

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

1. Extas Computers (Botswana) (Pty) Ltd be placed in provisional liquidation in the hands of the Master of this Honourable Court.
2. A *Rule Nisi* do hereby issue calling upon all interested persons to appear and to show cause, if any to this court at 9.30 a.m. on Friday the 4th day of August, 1995 or so soon thereafter as the matter may be heard why;
 - 2.1 a final winding up order in respect of the Petitioner should not be granted;
 - 2.2 costs of this application should not be costs in the liquidation of the Petitioner.
3. This order be published forthwith in two consecutive editions of the Government Gazette commencing on the 31st day of June, 1995 and in two consecutive editions of the "Midweek Sun" newspaper both advertisement commencing on the 28th day of June, 1995.
4. A copy of this Order be served upon the Registrar of Companies within 7 days of issue of this Order.

BY THE COURT

W. GRANTE,
Registrar and Master.

Second Publication

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

IN THE ESTATE of the Late Jack Kenneth Mawire previously of Plot 10899, Gaborone, Botswana who died at Gaborone on 31st October, 1994.

Notice is hereby given that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to file their claims with, and pay their debts to the undersigned Executors within 30 (thirty) days of the date of publication hereof.

**MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), Plot 688, Khwai Road, off Botswana Road,
P. O. Box 1339, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.**

Second Publication

Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that we intend applying for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 110/77 registered on the 30th March, 1977 in favour of Freddy Gobo Ndhlovu in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot 1248, Francistown;
(Portion of Lot 1140, Francistown)

SITUATE: in Francistown Administrative District;

MEASURING: 528m² (Five Hundred and Twenty-Eight Square Metres).

Any person having objection to the issue of such copy is hereby required to lodge same in writing to the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks of the last publication hereof.

MOSOJANE, PHUMAPHI & CO, *Applicants' Attorneys*, 209 Blue Jacket Square,
P. O. Box 484, FRANCISTOWN.

Second Publication

(S)

Lost Title Deed

NOTICE is hereby given that Central Testing Laboratories (Proprietary) Limited intends applying for the certified copy of a Deed of Transfer No. 577/87 dated 11th day of November 1987, in respect of the below mentioned property, namely:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot 9266, Francistown
(Portion of Lot 9274, Francistown)

SITUATE: in the Francistown Administrative District;

MEASURING: 6390 m² (Six Thousand Three Hundred and Ninety square metres);

HELD UNDER: Deed of Transfer No. 577/87 dated 11th day of November, 1987 made in favour of the said Central Testing Laboratories (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objections to the issue of such copy are hereby requested to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone on this 23rd day of June, 1995.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Attorneys for Applicant*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,
P. O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987 to obtain a

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Twin Catering Equipment (Pty) Ltd, c/o Kalego Business Svcs (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1345, Gaborone.	Agency items: catering equipment cutlery and crockery stationery hardware	Throughout Botswana	National Licensing Authority	27.7.95
Aegis Instruments (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 973, Lobatse.	Importer/Exporter geophysical survey equipments, software computers, rubber goods and other related products	Portion Pumula 20-JO S. East Admin. District (Jays Farm) Lobatse	National Licensing Authority	.95
Spotclean Health Environment (Pty) Ltd, c/o G.G. Rabasha & Associates, Plot 415 Tlokweng Mall P.O. Box 30142, Tlokweng. Represented by/represents G.G. Rabasha & Associates, P.O. Box 30142, Tlokweng.	Import/Exporter (1) educational (2) house keeping products, (3) condoms, (4) toiletries, (5) detergents	Whole of Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.95
Telephone Equipment & Systems, P.O. Box 40333, Gaborone. Represented by/represents ABE Mbaakanyi	Import/Export telecommunication equipment and systems, electronic goods and appliances, office furniture and equipments, audio/visual equipments, computers, stationery, school supplies, medical and laboratory equipments	Lot 2766 Ext. 9 Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.95
Palapye Concrete & Timber Manufactures, P.O. Box 40333, Gaborone.	Import/Export timber, fencing material, agric. products and machinery, building material and machinery, industrial products and others	Palapye Industrial Site	National Licensing Authority	.95
Musyane (Pty) Ltd, c/o MIG Business Consultants (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1603, Gaborone.	Import/Export building materials, hardware, electrical appliances, household materials, industrial and automotive products, hair and skin care products, garden products	The Whole of Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.95
Stockcard Inventory Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o E.K. Masalila (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 945, Gaborone.	Import/Export car cleaning service, commercial and Industrial inputs	Whole of Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.95

Tswana Industries (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 45, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading	Lease Area 388/ KO, Unit 7A, Kgale Mall	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Suntex (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 45, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading	Plot 5635, Broadhurst, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Auto & Metal Craft (Pty Ltd, c/o Business Development Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 106, Gaborone Plot. 708, Khwai Road.	Garage/Workshop	Plot 10217 Broadhurst	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Sodexho-Premier (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 41015, Gaborone.	Restaurant Liquor	Plot 4734, Gaborone Dam Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	.95
Nomathata Supermarket (Pty) Ltd, c/o Accord Business Development (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 00352, Gaborone.	General Trading and Fresh Produce	Plot 8854 Marua Pula Ext. 24 Shopping Centre	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Goodwill Supermarket (Pty) Ltd t/a Super Beef Butchery, P.O. Box 1165, Gaborone.	Butchery Fresh Produce	Plot 8862 Ext 26, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	.95
Tsa Kwena Investment (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1830, Gaborone.	General Wholesale	Plot 10223 Broadhurst Industrial Site	Gaborone City Council	7.95
New Generation Curtain Centre, Private Bag X018, Gaborone.	Speciality curtains, clothing, duvets 2 cushions	Plot 1007, Ext. 2 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	7.95
Shalom Foods (Pty) Ltd, Helfer & Company, <i>Applicant's Attorneys</i> , Moeding Road, Extension 4, P.O. Box 906, Gaborone.	Restaurant	Plot 14404/5 Maakgadigau Road, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	.95
Botsalo Books (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1532, Gaborone.	Speciality	Kgale View Shopping Centre Gaborone	Gaborone city Council	.95
Stonehouse Investments (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 770, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Plot 42796 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.7..95
Leba Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd, c/o E.K. Masalila (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 945, Gaborone.	Fresh Produce (packed meat)	Plot No. 1218 Unit 2 Industrial Site Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	.7.95
Leba Wholesalers (Pty) Ltd, c/o E.K. Masalila (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 945, Gaborone.	Liquor Wholesale	Plot No. 1218 Portion A Unit 1 Industrial Site Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	.7.95
Sodexho-Premier (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 343, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	Restaurant Liquor	Bank of Botswana 1st Floor and 2nd Floor Plot 1863, Khama Crescent, Gaborone.	Gaborone City Council	.95
Jumbo Shop (Pty) Ltd, P.O.Box 40361, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading hair products, dryers, pins, combi, polettrice baby products, toys, jewellery and gifts	Lot 12570 Unit B Ext. 13 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95

Botswana Tyre Corporation (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 40218, Gaborone.	Speciality	Gaborone 1 Main Mall Plot-1154 Ext. 3 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Dintle R. Gabonewe, P.O. Box 50591, Gaborone.	Restaurant/Take Away	Lot 1238 Industrial, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.7.95
Sharifa's Investments (Pty) Ltd, K&M Business & Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.	General Trading	Boatle Ramotswa	South East District Council	27.7.95
Sharifa's Investments (Pty) Ltd, K&M Business & Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.	Restaurant/Take Away	Boatle Ramotswa	South East District Council	27.7.95
Timol Investments (Pty) Ltd, t/a Bob's Motors, Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.	Workshop	Tlokweng	South East District Council	27.7.95
Lucky Kuhlmann, P.O. Box 183, Otse.	General Trading & Fresh Produce	Otse Village	South East District Council	28.6.95
Dunstan Kgotso, P.O. Box 280, Lobatse.	Bar	4660/4842 Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	13.7.95
L. Van Onselen, P.O. Box 482, Lobatse.	Motor Trading	Plot 1370, Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	13.7.95
Hwaxia Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, t/a The Green Island, K&M Business & Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.	Specialised Trading goods: hardware and building materials, electronic goods and appliances, motor vehicle spares and parts and machine tools	Mogoditshane	Kweneng District Council	27.7.95
K. Kgosi, P.O. Box 12, Thamaga.	Bar and Bottle Store	Thamaga	Kweneng District Council	27.7.95
Alfred Manyala, P.O. Box 10071, Gaborone.	Liquor Restaurant	Palamaokue- Molepolole	Kweneng District Council	27.7.95
Toro Modisaotsile, P.O. Box 14441, Molepolole.	Bar	Lekgwapheng Molepolole	Kweneng District Council	27.7.95
PMV (Proprietary) Limited, c/o Gurumorthi & Associates Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone.	Speciality	Plot 343 Mogoditshane	Kweneng District Council	27.7.95
Pelotshethla Mult-Coop, P.O. Box 69, Lobatse.	General Trading	Pelotshethla	Southern District Council	27.7.95
Raka (Pty) Ltd, K&M Business & Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.	Restaurant/Take Away	Gasumana Kanye	Southern District Council	27.7.95
Raka (Pty) Ltd, K&M Business & Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.	Bar	Gasumana Kanye	Southern District Council	27.7.95

Nkagisang Maluleke, P.O. Box 530, Kanye.	Speciality sports wear	Kanye	Southern District Council	27.7.95
M.T. Motlathledi, P.O. Box 11, Mookane.	Bottle Store	Mookane	Mahalapye Sub- District Council	5.7.95
L.A. Motors (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 786, Mahalapye.	Workshop	Botlaote/ Mahalapye Plot MH/B230/D	Mahalapye Sub- District Council	5.7.95
B.M. Iketleng, P.O. Box 33 Palapye.	Penal Beating & Spray Painting	Palapye Lotsane Ward	Serowe/Palapye Local Authority	5.7.95
Dairy World (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 112, Palapye.	Fresh Produce	Plot 1247 Palapye	Serowe/Palapye Sub-District Council	9.8.95
Mokwena Matizha, P.O. Box 1826, Serowe.	Fresh Produce	Chichana Ward- Serowe	Serowe/Palapye Local Authority	5.7.95
Nchena Mpenyu (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 103, Serowe.	General Trading	Konyana-Serowe	Central District Council	5.7.95
Cleman (Pty) Ltd, c/o SS Management Services, P.O. Box 1031, Serowe.	Speciality (hardware, electronics, gifts, fancy goods and electrical appliances	Boswa Centre Serowe	Central District Council	5.7.95
Frantzeskov & Son Consulting (Pty) Ltd, c/o Business and Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 359, Selebi-Phikwe.	Garage/Workshop	Plot 2691 Industrial Area Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Town Council	19.7.95
Kgotso Enterprises, P.O. Box 36, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialised Trading in school uniforms, fashion wear,duvets, blankets, bedding wear leather and plastic commodities, wedding apparel, flowers and flower plots.	Lesedi Shopping Mall Plot No. 5351 Unit No. 6 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Town Council	19.7.95
Swan Investments (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 146, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialised Trading in african clothing, cosmetics, hair products, fabrics, sewing, imitation jewellery, small household items, gifts and cards.	Lesedi Shopping Mall Plot No. 5251 Unit No. 10 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Town Council	19.7.95
White Ramapulane Nthoiwa, P.O. Box 415, Selebi-Phikwe.	Bottle Store	Plot 4782 Botshabelo South	Selebi-Phikwe Town Council	19.7.95
Kasake Pego, P.O. Box 71, Kang.	Liquor Restaurant	Kang	Kgalagadi District Council	.95
Maraai Thiite, P.O. Box 377, Ghanzi.	Filling Station	Khabakhae Ward	Ghanzi District Council	7.95
Maraai Thiite, P.O. Box 377, Ghanzi.	Garage/Workshop	Khabakhae Ward	Ghanzi District Council	7.95
Electrical & Mechanical Services (Pty) Ltd, c/o A & M Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 247, Francistown.	Speciality to deall in used motor spares and accessories	Plot 5040 Somerset East Extension Francistown	Francistown Town Council	11.7.95

V.M. Patel,
for/Cosmos Enterprises
(Pty) Ltd,
Private Bag 125,
Maun.

Specialised Trading
(electronics,
electricals,
household,
glassware,
plasticware,
hair and beautycare,
toiletries,
photographic,
gifts.) and
and luggage items

Chobe Commercial
Centre, Shop 1—
Kasane

Chobe Local
Licensing Authority

20.7.95

Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. 2198/94

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA
and
IPONENG SABONE

Plaintiff

Defendant

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment and writ of execution, of this Honourable Court the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out.

DATE OF SALE:	28th July, 1995
TIME OF SALE:	9.30 a.m.
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot 3685, Lobatse
TERMS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale can be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff at the address given below.
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	All of Defendant's rights, title and interest in and to Lot 3685, Lobatse measuring 468 square meters and improvements thereon comprising of a dwelling house held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 759/88 dated 9th November, 1988.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of June, 1995.

DEPUTY SHERIFF G. RAMATLAPANA, MONTHE MARUMO & CO., Plot 2875, Mobuto Drive,
P.O. Box 1991, GABORONE.

BANKING ACT, 1995

No. 13



of 1995

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION

PART I - *Preliminary*

1. Short title and commencement
2. Interpretation

PART II — *Licensing of Banks*

3. Authority to transact banking business
4. Representative office
5. Investigation of unlicensed banking
6. Application for banking licence
7. Appeal to the Minister
8. Conditions for issuing banking licence
9. General conditions
10. Power to vary conditions of licences
11. Revocation and surrender of licences
12. Procedure in case of urgency

PART III — *Capital Structure, Financial Requirements and Limitations*

13. Capital requirements
14. Provision to be made for certain items
15. Specified investments to be maintained
16. Minimum liquid assets to be maintained
17. Limitations on specified operations and activities

PART IV — *Financial Statements, Audit and Supervision*

18. Financial records
19. Annual accounts
20. Returns
21. Central Bank may call for information
22. Audit
23. Audit committee
24. Examination of banks
25. Powers of examiners
26. Offences by principal officers etc. and penalties
27. Powers of Central Bank after examination
28. Annual report

PART V — *Responsibilities of Directors and other Officers of Banks*

29. Fit and proper persons
30. Disqualification
31. Disclosure of interest by a director
32. Offences by directors and penalties

PART VI — *Temporary Management by Central Bank*

33. Conditions and procedure for temporary management
34. Duration of temporary management

PART VII — *Winding-up and Judicial Management*

35. Winding-up or judicial management of banks
36. Priority of deposit liabilities
37. Priority of different classes of deposit and other liabilities
38. Unclaimed monies or property after winding-up

PART VIII — *Miscellaneous Provisions*

39. Abandoned funds
40. Evidence in relation to banker's books
41. Methods of identification
42. Control of advertisements
43. Confidentiality of information
44. Identity of customers
45. Bank holidays
46. Hours of business
47. Acceptance of deposits by insolvent banks
48. Publication of information
49. Application of other laws
50. Personal liability of bank officers
51. Regulations
52. General penalties
53. Exemptions and exclusions
54. Repeal, Cap. 46:04

An Act to provide for the licensing, control and regulation of banks, and for matters incidental thereto

Date of Assent: 22nd June, 1995.

Date of Commencement: To be notified.

Enacted by the National Assembly of Botswana.

PART I — *Preliminary*

Short title
and com-
mencement

1. This Act may be cited as the Banking Act, 1995, and shall come into operation on such date or dates as the Minister may, by notice published in the Gazette, appoint.

Interpretation

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —
 “affiliate”, in respect of any bank, means any entity, corporate or incorporate, where 20 percent or more of any class of its voting shares or other voting participation is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such bank, or is held by it with power to vote;
 “bank” means a company, incorporated in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, which is licensed under this Act to conduct banking business;
 “banking business” means —

- (i) the business of accepting deposits of money repayable on demand or after fixed periods or after notice, as the case may be, by cheque or otherwise; and/or
- (ii) the employment of deposits in the making or giving of loans, advances, overdrafts or other similar facilities, and in the making of investments or engagement in other operations authorized by law or under customary banking practice, for the account of, and at the risk of, the person or persons accepting such deposits, and includes the discounting of commercial paper, securities and other negotiable instruments, for the purpose of extending loans or other credit facilities;

“Central Bank” means the Bank of Botswana established under the Bank of Botswana Act;

“demand liabilities”, means the deposits held by a bank which must be repaid on demand;

“director” in relation to a bank includes any person, by whatever name called, who performs or is empowered to perform, substantially the same functions, in respect of that bank, as those performed by the director of a company;

“foreign bank” means an institution incorporated in a country other than Botswana, and subject to a foreign jurisdiction, which is licensed to do banking business according to the laws of that country;

“place of business” means any branch, office or agency (including a mobile agency) of a bank in Botswana, open to the public for the transaction of banking business;

“principal officer” in relation to a bank in Botswana, means the chief executive officer, or other person, by whatever title he may be referred to, who is, subject to the directions of the board of directors, responsible for the day to day management of the affairs of the bank;

“unsecured”, in relation to loans, advances or credit facilities, means loans, advances or credit facilities granted without security; or, in relation to loans, advances or credit facilities granted against security, means any part of such loans advances or credit facilities which at any given time exceeds the market value of the assets comprising the security given, or which exceeds the valuation approved by the Central Bank whenever it deems that no market value exists for such assets.

PART II — Licensing of Banks

3. (1) No person shall transact banking business in Botswana without a valid licence issued by the Central Bank.

(2) No person, other than a bank licensed under this Act, shall, without the prior approval of the Central Bank —

Authority to
transact
banking
business

- (a) use, in any language, the word “bank”, “finance”, “loan”, “credit” or “savings”, or any of its derivatives as part of the name, description or title under which he carries on his activities;
 - (b) use, as part of the name, description or title under which he carries on his activities, any word or term likely to indicate the nature of his activities to be those of a bank;
 - (c) make any representation, or use any word or term in any billboard, letterhead, notice or advertisement, indicating in any manner that he is carrying on the activities of a bank.
- (3) The provisions of subsection (2) shall not apply where the use of such word —
- (a) is for the sole purpose of forming and incorporating a company with a view of applying for a licence under this Act;
 - (b) is included in the title of a staff association or similar organizations representing bank employees.
- (4) Subject to subsection (3) any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 2 500 for each day on which the offence occurs or continues to occur, and to imprisonment for five years.

(5) Subject to subsection (3), any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (2) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 1 000 for each day on which the offence occurs or continues to occur, and to imprisonment for two years.

Representative
office

4. (1) No foreign bank, shall, without the written authority of the Central Bank, establish a representative office in Botswana.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sections 3 and 6, no representative office shall conduct any banking business in Botswana.

(3) Any bank or representative office which contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) or (2) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 2 000 for each day on which the offence occurs or continues to occur.

(4) The Central Bank may at any time request information from a representative office concerning its operations in Botswana, and any representative office which fails, without good reason, to provide the information requested within a period of twenty one days from the date of receiving the request shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 5 000.

(5) For the purposes of this section “representative office” in relation to a foreign bank means the office providing any financial or banking activities in Botswana on behalf of such foreign bank.

Investigation
of unlicensed
banking

5. (1) Where the Central Bank has reason to believe that a person is advertising for or soliciting deposits of money, or is transacting business in violation of section 3, it may, in order to ascertain whether that section is being or has been violated, immediately call for and inspect, or cause to be inspected, all books, minutes, records, cash, securities and any other documents in such person’s possession or custody.

(2) The Central Bank may retain any such books, minutes, records, cash, securities or other documents, giving to the custodian thereof a duly authorized receipt therefor.

(3) At the earliest reasonable opportunity, the Central Bank shall notify the Minister of any action taken pursuant to subsections (1) and (2), stating the reasons therefor, and shall, not later than ten days after the completion of its investigation and review, report its findings to the Minister.

(4) Any person who, without good reason, fails or refuses to comply with any request of, or instructions duly given by the Central Bank under this section, or who destroys or defaces records or otherwise supplies false or misleading information, or who makes any false entry or omits any statement or entry in such records, with the intention to deceive, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 10 000 and to imprisonment for three years.

(5) Where, upon investigation, the Central Bank determines that banking business is being transacted in violation of section 3, the Central Bank shall order such activities to be suspended forthwith.

(6) Any person who contravenes any order of suspension given pursuant to subsection (5) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P2 000 for each day on which the contravention occurs or continues to occur, and to imprisonment for three years.

(7) The Central Bank shall make application to the High Court for directions in respect of the disposition of all monies, securities and other assets in the possession of an unlicensed person and obtained by him whilst transacting banking business in violation of section 3 or this section.

(8) In giving directions under subsection (7), the High Court shall be concerned to ensure the speedy and efficient return of all assets to their respective owner or owners, and may, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, direct that such assets be transferred to the Central Bank for distribution to the depositors or owners concerned.

(9) The provisions of subsection (7) shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any criminal liability of such person in accordance with this Act or any other written law.

6. (1) Every application for a licence to transact banking business in Botswana shall —

- (a) be made in writing to the Central Bank in such form as shall be determined by the Bank, and accompanied by such processing fee as may be prescribed; and the Central Bank shall cause such application to be published in the Gazette;
- (b) be accompanied by certified copies of the applicant's certificate of incorporation in Botswana, the applicant's memorandum and articles of association, and such other corporate documents, financial documents and data, in English, as the Central Bank may require.

Application
for banking
licence

(2) Within 30 days after it has received the application, the Central Bank shall inform the Minister that it has been received, and that it is being duly processed.

(3) The Central Bank may call for such supplementary information as it may require, and shall conduct such investigation as it may deem necessary for the purpose of ascertaining compliance by the applicant with all applicable laws and regulations, including the provisions of this Act.

(4) Every document and statement provided to the Central Bank as part of the application, including the supplementary information, shall be kept and treated by the Central Bank and any other authority or body concerned in the application process, in strictest confidence.

(5) The applicant may appoint a representative in Botswana for the purpose of communicating with the Central Bank as part of the application procedure.

(6) Within six months after receipt of the application, the Central Bank may reject it, or, subject to the provisions of this Act, and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed, grant to the applicant a licence to transact banking business in Botswana, in either case giving written notice thereof to the applicant.

(7) A licence issued under this section shall be renewable from year to year on payment of the annual prescribed fee.

(8) Where the Central Bank issues an initial licence to a new bank it shall give notice thereof in the Gazette and at least two newspapers circulating in Botswana.

Appeal to
the Minister

7. (1) The applicant for a banking licence may, upon receipt of notice of refusal of such application, and within six weeks thereof, appeal to the Minister, in such manner and form, and on payment of such fee, as may be prescribed.

(2) Where the Minister considers it desirable, and before reaching his own decision, he may ask the Central Bank to review its decision, and the Central Bank shall do so within a period of one month from the date of the Minister's request.

(3) Within three months after the lodging of such appeal, and where necessary after considering any review by the Central Bank, the Minister shall decide whether the appeal should be upheld or rejected, and his decision shall be final and not subject to review or further appeal.

Conditions
for issuing
banking
licence

8. (1) No applicant shall be granted a licence unless it is incorporated under the Companies Act and limited by share capital, and the Central Bank is satisfied that it is a fit and proper recipient of a banking licence, and complies with such requirements as may be prescribed.

(2) The Central Bank may refuse to grant a licence where the applicant intends to operate under a name which —

(a) so resembles that of an existing bank as to be likely or calculated to deceive the public;

(b) is so calculated as to suggest falsely a connexion with a person or authority outside Botswana; or

(c) is calculated to suggest falsely a special status in relation to the Government or any public body in or outside Botswana, or that the applicant enjoys the official support or patronage thereof.

(3) The Central Bank may, after consultation with the Minister, determine different minimum prudential requirements for different classes of banks, and shall impose such restrictions as it may deem necessary on the structure of business, operations and banking services to be provided by any such class of banks.

9. (1) A licence issued by the Central Bank shall be subject to such conditions as the Central Bank may, from time to time, determine.

General
conditions

(2) No licence granted by the Central Bank under this Act shall be transferable, in any way, without the prior written approval of the Central Bank.

(3) Every bank licensed under this Act shall at all times display, in a conspicuous place in the public part of its principal place of business, and in any other office or branch or site, including a mobile site, a certified copy of the licence granted by the Central Bank.

(4) No bank shall carry on banking business in any office or branch or site, including a mobile site, other than its principal place of business, without the prior written approval of the Central Bank.

(5) No bank shall open or keep open or close or keep closed an existing place of business, or change its location, without the prior written approval of the Central Bank.

(6) No bank shall establish a subsidiary in Botswana without the prior written approval of the Central Bank.

(7) No bank shall, without the prior written approval of the Central Bank, establish a subsidiary, a branch or a representative office outside Botswana.

(8) No bank shall, without the prior written approval of the Central Bank, use or refer to itself as, or transact business under, a name other than that under which it is licensed.

(9) The Central Bank may draw up guide-lines covering certain corporate aspects of banks licensed under this Act, including corporate amalgamation and certain transfers of property, other than in the normal course of business of such banks.

(10) Any bank that contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of subsections (2) to (7) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 5 000 .

10. (1) The Central Bank may, by notice in writing to a bank, inform the bank that it proposes to impose, amend, add to, vary or cancel any condition attaching to the licence of the bank.

Power to vary
conditions of
licences

(2) The bank may, within seven days of receipt of the notice specified in subsection (1), make representations in writing to the Central Bank.

(3) The Central Bank may, after giving due consideration to any representation made under subsection (2), take such action in accordance with its proposals notified in accordance with subsection (1), and shall so notify the bank in writing.

(4) The bank may, within fifteen days of receipt of the notice from the Central Bank, appeal to the Minister, in such manner and form as may be prescribed for the purposes of section 7.

11. (1) (a) The Central Bank may revoke the licence of a bank where the bank in question —

- (i) without the written consent of the Central Bank, fails to engage in the business authorized by the licence, within a period of twelve months from the grant of the licence;
 - (ii) is found to have ceased to transact the business authorized by the licence;
 - (iii) goes into liquidation or is wound up or is otherwise dissolved;
 - (iv) appears to the Central Bank to be carrying on banking business in a manner which is contrary to, or detrimental to, the interests of its depositors or the public;
 - (v) appears to the Central Bank to have insufficient assets to cover its liabilities to its depositors or the public;
 - (vi) has been convicted by any court of competent jurisdiction, in Botswana or elsewhere, of an offence related to the use or laundering, in any manner, of illegal proceeds, or is the affiliate or subsidiary or parent company of a bank which has so been convicted, and such conviction is not overturned on appeal;
 - (vii) has supplied false or misleading information in its application for a banking licence;
 - (viii) has contravened any provision of this Act.
- (b) Before revoking a licence under this section, the Central Bank shall serve on the bank in question, written notice of its intention so to do, specifying a date, being not less than ninety days after the date of service of the notice, upon which the revocation shall take effect.
- (c) The bank in question may, within ten days of service of the notice of revocation, make representations to the Central Bank giving reasons why the licence should not be revoked.
- (d) The Central Bank shall, after taking into consideration any representations made by the bank in question, make a final decision whether or not to revoke the licence, and shall notify the bank, in writing, accordingly.
- (e) The bank in question may, within ten days of the communication to it of the final decision of the Central Bank, appeal to the Minister, in such manner and form as may be prescribed for the purposes of section 7.

(2) A bank may, with the permission of the Central Bank, and in such manner and form as may be prescribed, surrender its licence at any time, and such surrender shall take effect after the notice of surrender has been published in accordance with subsection (4), and not less than ninety days after the granting of the permission by the Central Bank.

(3) The Central Bank may, before or after the revocation or surrender of a licence, make such inquiry and give such directions as it thinks fit, so as to ensure to the fullest extent possible that the interests of depositors and of the public are preserved.

(4) The Central Bank shall give notice to the public of all surrenders and revocations of licences by publishing notice thereof in the Gazette and in at least two newspapers circulating in Botswana.

12. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions with regard to the giving of notice in sections 10 and 11, the Central Bank may, in cases of urgency and in the public interest

Procedure in
case of
urgency

(a) revoke the licence of a bank; or

(b) amend, add to or vary the conditions attaching to the licence, or impose special conditions thereon.

(2) Any revocation, amendment, addition to or variation of a licence as provided in subsection (1) shall, on communication thereof to the bank in question, have immediate effect and shall bind the bank accordingly.

(3) The bank in question may, within thirty days of the communication of the decision of the Central Bank, make representations to the Central Bank, giving reasons why the revocation or order concerned should not continue.

(4) The Central Bank shall, within ten days of any representations made to it under subsection (3), and after taking into consideration any representations so made, review the action taken by it, uphold it, revoke it or amend it as it considers proper, and shall inform the bank, in writing, accordingly.

(5) The bank may, within ten days of the notification of the decision of the Central Bank as specified in subsection (1) or in subsection (4), as the case may be, appeal to the Minister in such manner and form as may be prescribed for the purposes of section 7.

(6) Subject to, and subsequent to the Minister's decision on an appeal under subsection (5), the Central Bank shall give public notice in the Gazette and in at least two newspapers circulating in Botswana of the revocation of the licence.

PART III — *Capital Structure, Financial Requirements and Limitations*

13. (1) Every bank shall maintain paid up unimpaired capital at least equal to such percentage of such bank's total assets as may be prescribed for the purpose.

Capital
requirements

(2) Where a bank fails to maintain its unimpaired capital at the level required in accordance with subsection (1), the Central Bank may impose on and collect from it a levy not exceeding 0.1% of the amount by which such unimpaired capital falls short of the amount prescribed.

(3) Capital, in relation to a bank, means the bank owner's equity, and includes —

- (i) issued and paid-up ordinary shares of the bank;
- (ii) issued and paid-up non-redeemable, non-cumulative preference shares of the bank;
- (iii) such other issued and paid-up preference shares of the bank, or debentures which the Central Bank may approve in accordance with specified conditions;
- (iv) undivided profits, retained income and other reserves which are disclosed in the bank's annual accounts and which are freely available for the purpose of meeting losses;
- (v) undivided profits, retained income and other reserves which are freely available for meeting losses but which are not disclosed in the bank's financial statements;
- (vi) such percentage of reserves of the bank resulting from the revaluation of certain fixed assets as may be prescribed;
- (vii) general provisions held against unidentified and unforeseen losses which may arise from the bank's assets.

(4) "Unimpaired" in relation to the capital of a bank means the absence of any legal or technical covenant, term, restriction or encumbrance which would otherwise render such capital not to be freely available for distribution to depositors or other creditors in the event of the liquidation or dissolution of the bank, and the absence of any condition or arrangement which would, in the opinion of the Central Bank, diminish the value of the whole or any portion of the capital of the bank.

(5) The Central Bank shall, from time to time, determine which of the funds identified under subsection (3) shall constitute core capital, and which shall constitute supplementary capital.

(6) The core capital of any bank shall constitute a minimum of fifty percent of the total capital of such bank as determined by the Central Bank.

(7) The unimpaired capital and liabilities of any bank shall be of such kinds, and computed in such manner, as may be determined by the Central Bank.

(8) The Minister may, after consultation with the Central Bank, and upon good cause shown by a bank, exempt such bank from the capital requirements specified by or under this Act for a period not exceeding twelve months, on the basis of a schedule agreed between such bank and the Central Bank specifying the progressive compliance by such bank with the said capital requirements.

(9) The minimum capital required in respect of any bank shall be the greater of such amount as may be prescribed, or such percentage of its assets, or groups of assets, and other risk exposures as may, from time to time, be determined by the Central Bank.

14. (1) In making any calculations necessary to ascertain whether or not the capital of a bank is adequate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of section 13, account shall be taken, to the satisfaction of the Central Bank, and in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards applicable in Botswana, of the following items —

Provision to
be made for
certain items

- (i) general and specific provisions for bad and doubtful debts;
 - (ii) depreciation of assets (to be calculated at least once in each financial year);
 - (iii) operating and accumulated losses;
 - (iv) preliminary expenses representing expenses relating to the organization or extension of the purchase of any business or goodwill; and
 - (iv) such other items as may be prescribed.
- (2) Every bank shall either —
- (a) maintain a special reserve account which is, in the opinion of the Central Bank, adequate, and which is reserved exclusively for the purpose of making good any loss resulting from the negligence or dishonesty of any director, principal officer or any other officer or employee of the bank; or
 - (b) insure itself against any loss, to such an amount and in such terms, as the Central Bank deems adequate, with a person approved by the Central Bank and carrying on insurance business, or the business of guaranteeing against such loss as aforesaid.

15. (1) The Minister may, by notice published in the Gazette, direct that every bank of a specified class, or of specified classes, shall maintain in Botswana such investments as may be specified in such notice, of an amount to be determined as a percentage, not exceeding 10 per cent, and as specified in such notice, of its deposit and similar liabilities to the public as shown in its last preceding monthly statement furnished to the Central Bank in accordance with the provisions of section 20:

Specified
investments
to be
maintained

Provided that every such notice shall afford every bank required to maintain such specified investments a reasonable period, not being less than three months, in which to comply.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the Minister shall specify only those securities that are issued or guaranteed by the Government, or securities issued by a statutory corporation, or a corporation wholly owned by the Government, and are approved by the Central Bank for the purposes of this section.

16. (1) Every bank shall maintain in Botswana, on a daily basis, liquid assets in accordance with the requirements of subsection (2), and shall report to the Central Bank in such manner and as often as may be prescribed.

Minimum
liquid assets
to be
maintained

(2) The amount of liquid assets to be maintained by every bank in accordance with the requirements of subsection (1) shall, in relation to each such bank, be expressed as such percentage of the bank's deposits and other similar liabilities, as the Central Bank may determine, computed on a basis to be fixed, from time to time, by the Central Bank.

(3) The percentage determined in accordance with subsection (2) shall be the same for all such banks, but when the percentage is altered by the Central Bank, every bank thereby affected shall be allowed a reasonable time, being not less than one month from the date of alteration, to comply with subsection (1).

(4) For any period permitted under subsection (3) during which the liquid assets of a bank are less than the amount determined by the Central Bank, a bank shall not grant or permit any increase in its outstanding loans, new overdraft commitments or investments.

(5) For the purposes of this section, liquid assets shall mean freely transferable assets, unencumbered by any charge or lien whatsoever, including Treasury bills and other securities issued by the Government or the Central Bank itself and maturing within 370 days, negotiable instruments of such types as the Central Bank may approve and payable within a period of 184 days, and generally such other assets as the Central Bank may, from time to time, approve.

(6) Where a bank fails to maintain liquid assets in accordance with the requirements of this section, the Central Bank may impose on and collect from it a levy not exceeding 0,1% of the amount by which such assets fall short of the amount required in accordance with this section.

Limitations
on specified
operations
and activities

17. (1) No bank shall grant to any person, directly or indirectly, any accommodation exceeding such percentage of its unimpaired capital as may, from time to time, be prescribed, without having first obtained the permission of such bank's board of directors, or a duly authorized sub-committee thereof.

(2) Every bank shall report, at such regular intervals as may be determined by the Central Bank, the level of its exposure to any person or group of related persons which is equal to or exceeds such percentage of its unimpaired capital which results from extending the accommodation referred to in subsection (1).

(3) No bank shall, without the prior written approval of the Central Bank, grant to any person, directly or indirectly, an aggregate accommodation which exceeds such percentage of its unimpaired capital as may be prescribed.

(4) Where a bank grants accommodation in excess of that permitted in accordance with the provisions of subsections (1) and (3) the Central Bank shall have power to order the bank in question to deduct any excess amount lent in violation of subsection (3) from such bank's core capital, and in addition shall have power to take any other measures deemed necessary and appropriate to rectify the situation.

(5) If the Central Bank determines that the interest of a group of two or more persons are so inter-related that they should be considered as a unit, then for the purposes of subsections (1) and (3), the total indebtedness of that group shall be combined and shall be deemed to be in respect of a single person:

Provided that where the Central Bank makes a determination under this subsection whereby the combined indebtedness exceeds the limitation provided in subsections (1) and (3), the bank concerned shall be permitted to dispose of the excess of such indebtedness within such reasonable period as the Central Bank shall determine.

(6) No bank shall, except with the prior approval in writing of the Central Bank, directly or indirectly, grant any loans, advances or credit facilities against the security of its own shares, or those of any other bank.

(7) No bank shall, directly or indirectly, except with the prior approval in writing of the Central Bank, grant or permit to be outstanding unsecured loans, overdrafts, or any other advances or credit facilities of an aggregate amount in excess of such percentage of its unimpaired capital as may be prescribed from time to time —

- (a) to its directors, or any of them, whether severally or jointly together with any other person;
- (b) to any person in which it or any one or more of its directors is interested as owner, shareholder, director, partner, manager, agent or member; and
- (c) to any person of whom or of which it or any one or more of its directors is a guarantor:

Provided that the Central Bank may determine a percentage of the unimpaired capital of a bank as being the maximum exposure to any direct or indirect interest permitted for a member or members of the bank's board of directors.

(8) No bank shall, directly or indirectly, grant to, or permit to be outstanding by any of its officers or employees (other than a director) unsecured loans, advances or credit facilities the amount of which, in aggregate, exceeds one year's emoluments of such officer or employee.

(9) No bank shall, directly or indirectly, whether on its own account or on the basis of a commission, and except in the course of satisfying any debts due to it, engage in the wholesale or retail trade, including the import or the export trade, or in any business for which such bank is not licensed under this Act, except as may be approved by the Central Bank.

(10) No bank shall, directly or indirectly, acquire or hold any part of the share capital of any financial, commercial, agricultural, industrial or other undertaking, except such share holdings as may be acquired in the course of the satisfaction of debts due to it, which share holdings shall, however, be disposed of at the earliest suitable moment:

Provided that this subsection —

- (i) shall not prevent the purchase and sale of shares or stock for a trust account or upon the order and for the account of a customer without recourse; and
- (ii) shall not apply —
 - (a) to any share holding in any company approved by the Central Bank and set up for the purpose of insuring deposits, or of promoting the development of a money market or securities market in Botswana, or of improving the financial mechanism for the financing of economic development;
 - (b) to any share holdings in other undertakings the aggregate amount of which does not at any time exceed such percentage of the sum of its unimpaired capital as may be determined by the Central Bank; or
 - (c) to any share holdings acquired in the course of the administration of the estate of a deceased person.

(11) No bank shall, directly or indirectly, purchase, acquire or take a lease on immovable property, except as may be necessary for the purpose of conducting its business, including provision for any future expansion or for housing its staff, or in such other circumstances as the Central Bank may determine.

(12) A bank may secure an accommodation on any immovable property and, in default of repayment, may acquire such property for resale as soon as possible, and in any event within four years of acquisition.

(13) No bank shall, without the written permission of the Central Bank, encumber its assets in any way, and every bank shall hold its assets in its own name.

(14) For the purposes of this section “accommodation” means a loan, advance or other credit facility, financial guarantee or other liability granted or incurred by a bank to or on behalf of any person.

PART IV — *Financial Statements, Audit and Supervision*

Financial
records

18. (1) Every bank shall keep such records in Botswana as are necessary to exhibit clearly and accurately the state of its affairs and to explain its transactions and financial position so as to enable the Central Bank to determine whether the bank concerned has complied with the provisions of this Act, and it shall preserve every such record for a period of at least five years as from the date of the last entry therein.

(2) The Central Bank may, from time to time, issue directives as to the minimum standards applicable to the financial records referred to in subsection (1), and all banks shall comply with such directives.

(3) Any bank that contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or which fails to comply with any directive issued under subsection (2), shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P1 000 for each day on which the offence occurs or continues to occur.

19. (1) Not later than three months after the expiration of its financial year, every bank shall prepare, in respect of all business transacted by it in that year, a balance sheet and profit and loss account, as of the last working day of that year, in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices in Botswana and in such form as the Central Bank may approve, audited in accordance with the provisions of section 22, and under the joint signatures of the principal officer of the bank and two of its directors.

Annual
accounts

(2) Every bank shall —

- (a) within fifteen days after the preparation of a balance sheet and profit and loss account in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) —
 - (i) send copies thereof to the Central Bank;
 - (ii) publish a copy of such balance sheet in such manner as the Central Bank may direct; and
- (b) exhibit at all times throughout the year in a conspicuous position in each of its places of business in Botswana, other than mobile sites, a copy of its latest balance sheet and a statement of income and expenditure for its most recent financial year, as the Central Bank may direct.

20. (1) Every bank shall, not later than twenty-one days after the last day of each calendar month, submit to the Central Bank, in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices in Botswana, in duplicate and in such form as the Central Bank may determine, a statement of its assets and liabilities established in such manner as the Central Bank may determine, together with such other information as the Central Bank may require in respect of its places of business in Botswana and abroad, as the case may be.

Returns

(2) The Central Bank may issue directions to any bank requiring that specified returns must be audited before submission pursuant to subsection (1).

(3) Any bank which fails to submit returns in accordance with subsection (1), or which supplies incorrect or misleading information, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 10 000.

21. (1) The Central Bank may, for the purpose of the administration of this Act, call for any information which it may require, from any bank, concerning its operations in Botswana or those of its affiliates in Botswana and subsidiaries abroad, if any.

Central Bank
may call for
information

(2) The Central Bank may direct that all or any part of the information submitted pursuant to this section shall be audited, either by the bank's own external auditors or by an auditor appointed by the Central Bank, at such bank's own expense.

(3) Where, under this Act, any information or document is required to be supplied to the Central Bank within a specified period, the Central Bank may, at the request of the bank concerned, extend such period.

(4) A bank shall notify the Central Bank of any transaction by any of its customers which it suspects to be money laundering.

(5) Any bank that fails to supply any information called for by the Central Bank under subsection (1), or fails to supply it within the time, or extended time, stipulated by the Central Bank, or that supplies false or misleading information, or that fails to notify the Central Bank of any suspicious transaction under subsection (4), shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 10 000.

Audit

22. (1) Every bank shall appoint, annually, and at its own expense, an independent auditor, acceptable to the Central Bank, who shall make a report to the bank's shareholders on the annual balance sheet and profit and loss account, in accordance with the requirements in the Companies Act relating to the auditing of company accounts, and with generally accepted accounting standards in Botswana, and such other directives and guidelines as the Central Bank may, from time to time, issue.

(2) Every auditor appointed under subsection (1) or (4) shall have the right of access at all times to the books, accounts, vouchers and securities of such bank, and those of its affiliates in Botswana, or its subsidiaries abroad, if any, and shall be entitled to require from the officers, or agents of such bank's affiliates or subsidiaries thereof, such information and explanations as he may require in order to perform his duties properly as an auditor under this section.

(3) (a) The report of the auditor of any bank appointed under subsection (1) or (4) shall be read together with the report of the Board of Directors at the annual meeting of the shareholders of such bank.

(b) A copy of every such auditor's report shall be sent to the Central Bank as soon as practicable, and in any event not later than one month after it is made.

(4) If a bank fails to appoint an auditor in accordance with subsection (1), or the Central Bank is not satisfied with the report of the auditor appointed by the bank, the Central Bank may itself appoint an auditor whose remuneration shall be paid by the bank, or as determined by the Central Bank.

(5) None of the following persons shall be qualified for appointment under this section as auditor of a bank —

- (a) a director or officer of that bank, or any affiliate or subsidiary thereof;
- (b) a person who is a partner of a director or officer of that bank, or any affiliate or subsidiary thereof;
- (c) a person who is an employee or employer of a director or officer of that bank or any affiliate or subsidiary thereof;
- (d) a body corporate;
- (e) a person who, by himself, or his partner or his employee, regularly performs the duties of secretary or book-keeper to that bank or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries; or
- (f) a person, who either directly or indirectly, has any interest in that bank otherwise than as a depositor or borrower in the ordinary course of business.

(6) The Central Bank may impose all or any of the following duties on an auditor, in addition to those provided under subsections (1) and (2) —

- (a) a duty to submit such additional information in relation to his audit as the Central Bank considers necessary;
- (b) a duty to carry out any other investigation or establish any procedure in any particular case; and
- (c) a duty to submit a report on any of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), and the bank concerned shall remunerate the auditor in respect of the discharge by him of all or any of these additional duties.

(7) An auditor shall report to the Central Bank, and the Central Bank shall thereafter take all necessary actions pursuant to this Act if an auditor, in the course of the performance of his duties as auditor of a bank, is satisfied that —

- (a) there has been a serious breach of, or non-compliance with, the provisions of this Act, the Bank of Botswana Act, the Companies Act, or any regulations issued under those Acts, or any directions or guidelines issued by the Central Bank;
- (b) a criminal offence involving fraud or other dishonesty has been committed;
- (c) losses have been incurred which reduce the paid up capital of the bank by fifty per cent or more;
- (d) serious irregularities have occurred in the affairs of the bank, particularly such irregularities that jeopardize the security of depositors and creditors; or
- (e) he is unable to confirm that the claims of depositors and creditors are still covered by the assets of the bank.

(8) The Central Bank may, if it considers it necessary, from time to time, being at least once a year, arrange trilateral meetings with each bank and its auditors, to discuss matters relevant to the Central Bank's supervisory responsibilities which have arisen in the course of the statutory audit of that bank, including relevant aspects of the bank's business, its accounting and internal control systems, and its annual balance sheet and profit and loss accounts.

(9) The Central Bank may, if it considers it desirable or necessary in the interests of depositors, from time to time arrange bilateral meetings with auditors of banks.

(10) No duty of confidentiality to which an auditor may be subject shall be regarded as contravened by reason of the auditor's communication, in good faith, to the Central Bank, whether or not in response to a request made by it, any information or opinion which is relevant to the Central Bank's functions under this Act.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), the board of directors of a bank shall appoint at least three of its members to form an audit committee.

Audit
committee

- (2) The functions of an audit committee shall be to —
 - (a) assist the board of directors in its evaluation of the adequacy and efficiency of the internal control systems, accounting practices, information systems and auditing processes applied within the bank concerned in the day-to-day management of its business;
 - (b) facilitate and promote communication, regarding the matters referred to in paragraph (a), risk management or any other related matters, between the board of directors and the executive officers of the bank concerned and the auditor appointed under section 22, and the employee charged with the internal auditing of the transactions of the bank; and
 - (c) introduce such measures as in the audit committee's opinion may serve to enhance the credibility and objectivity of financial statements and reports prepared with reference to the affairs of the bank concerned.
- (3) The majority of the members of the audit committee of a bank shall be, and all of such members may be, appointed from persons who are not officers or employees of the bank.

Examination
of banks

24. (1) The Central Bank shall cause regular on-site examinations of the operations and affairs of every bank, and, where the Central Bank so specifies, foreign branches, if any, of such banks, to be made by officers of the Central Bank so appointed to conduct such examinations.

(2) The purpose of an examination under subsection (1) shall be to determine whether the bank concerned is in a sound financial condition, whether the requirements of this Act are being observed by the bank, and whether its business is being operated in a lawful and prudent manner.

(3) The Central Bank shall conduct an examination in accordance with this section where application to do so is made by one fifth of the total number of depositors, or by any number of depositors holding not less than one third of the liabilities to the public in Botswana, of the bank concerned.

Powers of
examiners

25. (1) Any person conducting an examination in accordance with the provisions of section 24 shall, in relation to the bank in respect of which the examination is to be conducted, be entitled to examine all books, minutes, accounts, cash, securities, vouchers and any other documents in the possession or custody of the bank or any of its affiliates, and to require such information concerning its business or that of its affiliates in Botswana or abroad, if any, as is considered necessary or desirable, and the bank concerned shall comply with all requests made pursuant to this subsection.

(2) Where any bank or any of its affiliates fails to produce any document requested pursuant to subsection (1) it shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 1 000 for each day on which the offence occurs or continues to occur.

(3) If any bank wilfully supplies information required of it in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) which is false in any material particular or misleading, it shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 10 000.

(4) As soon as possible after the conclusion of an examination, the Central Bank shall forward a summary of the examiner's report containing its salient points to the bank or affiliate concerned.

(5) All expenses of and incidental to an examination shall be paid by the bank concerned in such manner as the Central Bank may determine.

26. Any principal officer or any other officer, employee, agent or the representative of, a bank or affiliate who —

Offences by
principal
officers etc.
and penalties

- (a) in any way obstructs an auditor in the proper performance of his duties in accordance with the provisions of this Act;
- (b) in any way obstructs an examiner in his lawful examination of such bank or affiliate, as duly authorized by the Central Bank; or
- (c) with intent to deceive, makes any false or misleading statement or entry in, or omits any statement or entry that should be made in, any book, account, report or statement of such bank or affiliate, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 5 000 and to imprisonment for two years.

27. If, in the opinion of the Central Bank, an examination shows that the bank or affiliate concerned is conducting its business in an unlawful or unsound manner, or that it is in an unsound financial condition, the Central Bank may, in addition to any other course of action open to it, including the power to vary licensing conditions or to revoke the licence pursuant to this Act —

Powers of
Central Bank
after
examination

- (a) require the bank to take such measures as it may consider necessary to rectify the situation;
- (b) appoint a person, who in the opinion of the Central Bank has the requisite training and experience to advise the bank or affiliate concerned, on measures to be taken to rectify its situation, and shall fix the remuneration to be paid to him by such bank or affiliate.

28. The Central Bank shall, annually, not later than the 30th of June of each year, submit to the Minister a report on the business affairs of all banks, and of all persons or institutions whose affairs have been examined by the Central Bank pursuant to this Act, and all other matters pertinent thereto with which the Central Bank has dealt during the year under review.

Annual report

PART V — Responsibilities of Directors and Other Officers of Banks

29. (1) No person shall become the principal officer, by whatever name called, of any bank, unless upon the determination of the board of directors of such bank he is a fit and proper person, for such position, having regard to —

Fit and proper
persons

- (i) his probity and competence;
- (ii) the diligence with which he is likely to fulfil his responsibilities; and
- (iii) his previous conduct and activities in business, particularly whether he has been guilty of any fraud or other act of dishonesty.

(2) Where the Central Bank has reason to believe that any person, by virtue of his share holding in a bank or otherwise, is in a position to influence the principal officer, or the board of directors of that bank, and is exercising his influence in a manner which is likely to be detrimental to the interests of depositors, the Central Bank may request the bank to remedy the situation.

(3) Where a bank fails to comply with the instructions of the Central Bank following a request made under subsection (2), the Central Bank may, with the approval of the Minister, revoke the licence of such bank in accordance with section 11 of this Act.

(4) No person shall become a director of a bank unless he is a fit and proper person in accordance with such criteria as may be determined by the Central Bank.

Disquali-
fication

30. (1) Without prejudice to anything contained in the Companies Act, any person who is a director, a principal officer or other officer concerned with the management of a bank, shall cease to hold office if he is —

- (a) declared bankrupt or makes a composition with his creditors; or
- (b) convicted of an offence involving fraud or any other act of dishonesty.

(2) No person who has been a director of, or indirectly concerned in the management of, a bank that has been liquidated shall, without the written authorization of the Central Bank, act or continue to act as a director of, or be directly or indirectly concerned in the management of, a bank.

(3) Any person who acts in breach of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 5 000 and to imprisonment for two years.

Disclosure of
interest by a
director

31. (1) Any director of a bank who is in any manner, directly or indirectly, interested in any advance, loan or credit facility from the bank shall, as soon as is reasonably practicable, declare the nature of his interest to the board of directors of the bank, and the board shall cause the declaration to be circulated forthwith to all the directors individually.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a notice given to the board of directors of a bank by a director to the effect that he is a creditor of, or has an interest in, a concern specified in the notice, and that he is to be regarded as interested in any advance, loan or credit facility which may, after the date of the notice, be made to that concern, shall be deemed to be a sufficient declaration of interest in relation to any advance, loan or credit facility made to the concern, if —

- (a) the notice specifies the nature and extent of his interest in the concern specified;
- (b) the interest is not different in nature from, or greater in extent than, the interest specified in the notice at the time any advance, loan or credit facility is made to the concern so specified; and
- (c) the notice is given to the board of directors at the earliest opportunity.

(3) Where a director of a bank who holds any office or acquires any property whereby, whether directly or indirectly, duties or interests might be created in conflict with his duties or interests as director of the bank, he shall make, at a meeting of the board of directors of the bank, a declaration as to the fact, nature and extent of the conflict.

(4) The declaration referred to in subsection (3) shall be made at the first meeting of the board of directors held after the declarant becomes a director of the bank, or, if he is already a director, after he commences to hold the office concerned, or comes into possession of the property concerned, as the case may be.

(5) Any director who makes a declaration under subsection (3) shall cause the declaration to be given at a meeting of the board of directors at the earliest opportunity, and to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is given.

(6) Any director who fails to comply with the requirements of this section, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 10 000 and to imprisonment for three years.

32. Any person who, being a director, a principal officer, officer, employee or agent of a bank —

- (a) with intent to deceive, makes any false or misleading statement or entry in, or omits any statement or entry from, any book, account, report or statement of the bank;
- (b) obstructs any audit, or examination of the affairs of the bank under this Act;
- (c) fails to take all reasonable steps to ensure compliance by the bank with the provisions of this Act;
- (d) reveals to a customer that he is being investigated for money laundering activities; or
- (e) is privy to any offence committed under this section and fails to report it to the board of directors,

shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 15 000 and to imprisonment for five years.

Offences by
directors and
penalties

PART VI — *Temporary Management by Central Bank*

33. (1) When the Central Bank is satisfied, or has reasonable cause to believe, in respect of any bank that —

Conditions and
procedure for
temporary
management

- (a) its unimpaired capital does not meet the requirements of section 13;
- (b) its business is being conducted in an unlawful or imprudent manner, or that it is otherwise in an unsound financial condition;
- (c) the continuation of its activities is not in the best interest of its depositors;
- (d) it has refused or refuses to permit an examination; or
- (e) it has been served with notice of intention to revoke its licence under section 11,

it may, after consultation with the Minister, serve on the principal officer of such bank at its registered office, a notice announcing its intention of temporarily managing the bank with effect from such date and time as may be specified in the notice.

(2) A copy of the notice referred to in subsection (1) shall be sent to the High Court, and a copy shall be posted at each place of business of the bank in Botswana.

(3) Upon the date and time specified in the notice referred to in subsection (1), there shall vest in the Central Bank full and exclusive powers of management and control of the bank concerned, either directly or through a representative duly appointed by the Central Bank, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, such powers shall include power to continue or discontinue the operations of the bank, to stop or limit the payment of its obligations, to employ any necessary officers or employees, to execute any instrument in the name of the bank and to initiate, defend and conduct in its name any action or proceedings to which the bank may be a party.

(4) As soon as possible after the Central Bank has assumed temporary management of a bank, the Central Bank shall prepare an inventory of the assets vested in, belonging to or held by such bank, and shall send a copy thereof to the High Court, where it shall be available for examination by interested parties.

(5) All expenses of and incidental to the temporary management of a bank shall be paid by such bank in such manner as the Central Bank may determine.

(6) Upon the date and time specified in the notice, and subject to any appeal to the High Court, any term, statutory, contractual or otherwise, on the expiry of which a right of action of the bank would cease or be extinguished, shall be extended by six months, or until fifteen days after the Central Bank restores the bank to its board of management or its owners, as the case may be, whichever event shall first occur.

(7) A bank on which notice has been served under this section may, within a period of ten days after the date of such service, appeal to the High Court therefrom:

Provided that the High Court may, on sufficient cause being shown, extend such period of ten days.

(8) No execution shall be returned against the property of a bank during any period during which it is managed by the Central Bank under the provisions of this section.

34. When the Central Bank has served notice on a bank under section 33, it shall, within a period of ninety days from the date specified in such notice, or within such longer period as may be permitted by the High Court —

Duration of
temporary
management

- (a) restore the bank to its board of management or owners, as the case may be;
- (b) arrange for the sale of the bank;
- (c) propose a compromise or arrangement between the bank and its creditors, or a reconstruction of such bank, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act; or
- (d) petition the High Court for a winding-up order or a judicial management order in respect of the bank.

PART VII — *Winding-up and Judicial Management*

35. (1) Except as may be otherwise provided in this Part, the provisions of the Companies Act relating to the winding-up and judicial management of companies shall be applicable to banks within the meaning of the said Act:

Winding up
or judicial
management
of banks

Provided that —

- (i) the powers and functions assigned to the Master under the Companies Act, shall be exercised by the Central Bank or by a person approved by the Central Bank; and
 - (ii) the provisions of sections 217 to 220 inclusive of the Companies Act shall not apply to banks.
- (2) Before the commencement of any winding-up of a bank, whether voluntary or by the court, or of any judicial management of a bank, fourteen days prior notice in writing shall be given to the Central Bank, and the Central Bank may —
- (a) take action under section 33;
 - (b) in the case of a voluntary winding-up, permit the winding-up to proceed on such terms and conditions as the Central Bank may determine; or
 - (c) in the case of a winding-up by the court or a judicial management, accept the petition and shall be entitled to appear before the court and make representations.
- (3) For the purposes of any winding-up, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in section 187 (2) and 226 (2) of the Companies Act, or in the Insolvency Act, the provisions of section 34 of this Act shall apply.
- (4) For the purposes of sections 236 and 269 of the Companies Act, when the Central Bank has, under Part VII of this Act, taken over the temporary management of a bank which is subsequently wound-up or which is placed under judicial management and becomes insolvent, the take-over shall be deemed to be and to correspond with a sequestration order under the Insolvency Act.

Priority of
deposit
liabilities

36. Subject to the provisions of section 37, where a bank becomes unable to meet its obligations, or becomes insolvent or suspends payment, that bank's assets shall be made available to meet all deposit liabilities of such bank in Botswana, and those deposit liabilities shall have priority over all unsecured liabilities of the bank, other than those expenses and debts specified in the Companies Act to have priority of claim over all other liabilities of the bank in the event of a winding-up.

Priority of
different
classes of
deposit and
other
liabilities

37. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other enactment, in the event of a winding-up of a bank all assets of the bank shall, subject to subsection (3), be made available to meet all deposit liabilities of the bank in the following order of priority —

- (a) insured deposit liabilities incurred by the bank with non-bank customers, in accordance with a deposit insurance scheme established under the laws of Botswana;
- (b) deposit liabilities incurred by the bank with non-bank customers;
- (c) deposit liabilities incurred by the bank with other banks.

(2) The deposit or other liabilities in each class specified in subsection (1) shall rank in the order specified therein, but as between deposit or other liabilities of the same class they shall rank equally between themselves and shall be paid in full unless the assets of the bank are insufficient to meet them, in which case they shall be settled in equal proportions between themselves.

(3) In the event of a winding-up, the domestic assets of a bank shall not be used to meet any deficiency which occurs in the offshore assets of the bank.

(4) For the purposes of this section and section 36 —

- (a) "bank" means a bank and a foreign bank as defined in section 2;
- (b) "deposit liabilities" means any sums of money paid on terms —
 - (i) under which they will be repaid, with or without interest, or at a premium, and either on demand or at a time or in circumstances agreed by or on behalf of the persons making the payments and the bank receiving them;
 - (ii) which are not referable to the provision of property or services or the giving of security.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) (b) (ii), money is paid on terms which are referable to the provision of property or services or to the giving of security if, and only if —

- (a) it is paid by way of advance or part-payment for the sale, hire or other provision of property or services of any kind and is repayable only in the event that the property or services is or are not in fact sold, hired or otherwise provided;
- (b) it is paid by way of security for payment for the provision of property or services of any kind provided or to be provided by the bank by whom or on whose behalf the money is accepted; or
- (c) it is paid by way of security for the delivery or return of any property, whether in a particular state of repair or otherwise.

38. (1) Any sums of money remaining unclaimed after the winding-up of a bank shall be deposited in the Guardian's Fund established or continued under the Administration of Estates Act.

Unclaimed monies or property after winding-up

(2) Any other property held by the bank as a trustee, fiduciary, lessor of a safe deposit box or bailee, which has not been returned to its rightful owners in the course of the winding-up of such a bank, shall, together with the inventories pertaining thereto, be placed in the custody of the Central Bank and, if unclaimed after a period of not less than two years, shall be disposed of in such way as the Central Bank may, with the consent of the Minister, determine.

PART VIII — *Miscellaneous Provisions*

39. (1) Where a customer's deposit, or money lodged with a bank for any purpose, has been left untouched and not reclaimed for ten years or more, and the customer has not responded within six months to a letter from the bank concerning the dormant deposit or money, and sent to the customer's last known address by registered post, the deposit or money, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have been abandoned and shall, without further formality, be transferred forthwith by the bank concerned to the Central Bank to be dealt with as may be decided by the Central Bank.

Abandoned funds

(2) The Central Bank shall maintain such records of deposits or monies which have been abandoned, as shall enable it to refund to the owner or his heirs or assigns any such deposits or monies to which a rightful claim is established to the satisfaction of the Central Bank.

(3) No refund made pursuant to subsection (2) shall carry any interest.

40. (1) Notwithstanding any other enactment, a copy of any entry in a banker's books shall be prima facie evidence of such entry and of the matters, transactions and accounts recorded therein if —

Evidence in relation to banker's books

- (a) the books were, at the time the entry was made, one of the ordinary books of the bank concerned;
- (b) the entry was made in the usual course of banking business;
- (c) the book is in the custody of the bank; and
- (d) the copy of the entry is certified by a responsible officer of the bank to have been compared with, and is an accurate copy of, the original entry.

(2) No officer, employee or agent of a bank shall, in any proceedings to which the bank is not a party, be compelled to produce any banker's book the contents of which can be proved under subsection (1), or to appear as a witness to prove the matters, transactions and accounts recorded, except by order of a court of competent jurisdiction, and on good cause shown.

(3) A court of competent jurisdiction may, on the application of any party to legal proceedings, order that such party be permitted to obtain copies of any entry in a banker's book where such entry is material to the proceedings.

(4) A copy of any application made under subsection (3) shall be served on the bank in respect of whose banker's books the application is made.

(5) For the purposes of this section, "banker's books" include ledgers, day books, cash books, account books, registers and all other books and records, including electronic and computer records, used in the ordinary course of banking business.

Methods of
identification

41. (1) In all transactions connected with the opening of, deposit into or withdrawal from, a savings bank account, the finger print of a depositor who is unable to sign his name shall, if affixed in the presence of two officers of the bank, have the same legal effect as if the depositor had signed his name.

(2) Regulations made under section 51 may provide for certain other methods of identification in relation to certain transactions, including transactions that are electronically processed.

Control of
advertisements

42. (1) If an advertisement made on behalf of any bank is, in the view of the Central Bank, false or misleading, the Central Bank may direct the bank, or other person responsible for the dissemination of such advertisement to withdraw or modify it in such manner as the Central Bank may direct, and the bank shall comply with any such direction.

(2) Any bank or person who fails to comply with a direction given by the Central Bank in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 5 000.

Confidentiality of
information

43. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, no director, principal officer, officer, employee or agent of a bank or any other person who by virtue of his professional relationship with a bank has access to the records of the bank (each such person being jointly hereinafter referred to as a "banker") shall, during or after his relationship with the bank, directly or indirectly disclose any information he may acquire in the course of his duties as a banker concerning any customer's deposits, borrowings or transactions, or other personal, financial or business affairs, without the written and freely given permission of the customer concerned, or his personal representative.

(2) The duty of confidentiality imposed on a banker in accordance with subsection (1) shall not apply in the following circumstances -

- (a) the customer is declared bankrupt in Botswana, or, if a company, is being wound up, and the information is required in connexion with bankruptcy or winding-up proceedings;
- (b) civil or criminal proceedings arise involving the bank and the customer or his account;
- (c) the bank has been served with a garnishee order attaching monies in the account of the customer;
- (d) a banker is summoned to appear before a court of competent jurisdiction in Botswana and the court orders the disclosure of the information;
- (e) the information is required by an officer in the employment of the same bank in Botswana, or by an auditor or legal representative of that bank, who requires and is entitled to know the information in the course of his professional duties;

- (f) the information is required by another bank for the purpose of assessing the credit-worthiness of a customer, and is being sought for commercial reasons only, and is of a general nature;
 - (g) the information is required by the Directorate on Corruption and Economic Crime in connexion with an investigation carried out under the authority of the Director thereof in accordance with the provisions of section 7 of the Corruption and Economic Crime Act, 1994.
- (3) Notwithstanding the duty of confidentiality imposed under subsection (1), information may be disclosed —
- (a) by an affiliate operating in Botswana to its parent bank concerning any transaction of the affiliate with another bank inside or outside Botswana;
 - (b) by a representative office established in Botswana in accordance with the provisions of section 4, to its head office concerning any transaction of that office with a bank in Botswana:

Provided that —

- (i) where the information relates to a transaction with a customer other than a bank, no information other than that concerning credit facilities granted to, or foreign exchange transactions with, the customer shall be disclosed;
- (ii) no information relating to deposits taken from, or foreign exchange dealings with a central bank, or with any other entity, by whatever name called, which performs the functions of a central bank, shall be disclosed.

(4) An official of a foreign bank or an official of a foreign central bank, or any other entity or agency, by whatever name called, which performs the functions of a central bank, who has the responsibility of supervising that bank, who wishes to conduct an audit or examination or inspection of an affiliate of that bank in Botswana, shall not do so without obtaining the prior written authorization of the Central Bank, and in any event shall be subject to the duty of confidentiality imposed under subsection (1) and to any conditions that the Central Bank may impose.

(5) (a) Where a police officer, other than an officer of the Directorate on Corruption and Economic Crime acting in accordance with the provisions of subsection (2) (g) or a duly authorized representative of the Commissioner of Taxes requires any information from a bank relating to the transactions and accounts of any person, he may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for an order of disclosure of such transactions and accounts or such part thereof as may be necessary.

(b) The court shall not make an order of disclosure under this subsection unless it is satisfied that the applicant is acting in the discharge of his duties, that the information is material to any civil or criminal proceedings, whether pending or contemplated in Botswana, and that the disclosure is necessary, in all the circumstances.

(6) Notice of an application to the court made under subsection (5) shall be served on both the bank and the person in question.

(7) Subject to this Act, neither the Central Bank nor any person conducting an examination for it under this Act shall reveal any information in relation to the affairs of a customer obtained in the course of such examination to any person, unless required by a court of competent jurisdiction so to do.

(8) Notwithstanding subsection (7), the Central Bank may disclose to the auditor of a bank any information received under or for the purpose of this Act, if it considers that disclosing such information would enable or assist it in the discharge of its supervisory responsibilities.

(9) The Central Bank may publish, in whole or in part, and at such times as it may determine, information or data furnished to it under this Act provided that in doing so it does not disclose the particular financial situation of any bank or customer, unless the consent of the bank or the customer, as the case may be, has been previously specifically obtained.

(10) Nothing in this section shall preclude the disclosure of information by the Central Bank, under conditions of confidentiality, to a central bank in a foreign country for the purpose of assisting it in exercising functions corresponding to those of the Central Bank under this Act.

(11) For the purpose of subsection (1), "professional relationship" includes a relationship between a bank and a computer bureau or a printer, being a relationship that has been approved by the Central Bank.

(12) Any person who acts in breach of the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P10 000 and to imprisonment for three years.

Identity of
customers

44. (1) Banks may only open bank accounts and accept security deposits, or rent out safe deposit boxes, when they are satisfied, having acted with due diligence and with reasonableness, that they have established the identity of the person in whose name the funds or securities are to be credited or deposited or the identity of the lessee of the safe deposit box, as the case may be.

(2) In the case of bank accounts and security deposits which have been opened, and safe deposit boxes which have been rented out, prior to the coming into force of this Act, and where the true identity of the customer has not been satisfactorily established, the bank concerned shall, by writing to the customer in question or otherwise, take steps forthwith to establish his true identity.

(3) If the steps taken under subsection (2) fail to satisfy the bank concerned that they have established beyond reasonable doubt the true identity of the customer within twelve months of the coming into force of this Act, the bank shall forthwith close the account or security deposit, or terminate the lease of the safe deposit box, as the case may be, and report the matter to the Central Bank.

(4) Any records used by a bank in order to identify a customer shall be kept by the bank for at least 5 years after closure of the bank account concerned.

(5) Any bank which acts in breach of the requirements of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P10 000.

45. (1) The Central Bank may, with the approval of the Minister, by notice published in the Gazette, declare any day to be a bank holiday.

Bank holidays

(2) Except with the permission of the Central Bank, no bank may transact business with the public on any bank holiday or any public holiday.

(3) Any obligation which is required to be fulfilled at a bank and which falls due on any bank holiday or public holiday shall be deemed to fall due on the day next following the bank holiday or public holiday, as the case may be.

46. (1) Every bank shall determine its own hours of business, and shall remain open for the transaction of business with the public during those hours, subject to the provisions of subsection (2).

Hours of
business

(2) Every bank shall notify the Central Bank, in writing, of any change in its hours of business, one week prior to the entry into force of the new proposed banking hours.

(3) Every bank shall post, in a conspicuous place at each office where it transacts business with the public, the hours the office is open for business.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions in this section and section 4% relating to hours of business and bank holidays, banking business may be conducted through automated teller machines, or similar devices as approved by the Central Bank, on a twenty four hour basis.

47. Any bank which wilfully receives any deposit while it is insolvent shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 20 000, and any director, principal officer or other officer or employee of such bank who knows of, or ought to have known of the insolvency of the bank, and who receives, causes, or authorizes or knowingly permits the acceptance of, a deposit during the period of the insolvency, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 10 000 and to imprisonment for five years.

Acceptance of
deposits by
insolvent
banks

48. The Central Bank may publish in whole or in part, in such form and at such time as it may determine, any information or data furnished or collected under this Act:

Publication of
information

Provided that no information or data shall be published which might disclose the affairs of a bank or customer, unless the prior consent of that bank or customer as the case may be, has been properly obtained.

49. (1) Except as may be otherwise expressly provided by this Act, nothing in this Act shall be construed so as to relieve a bank from compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act or any other applicable laws.

Application of
other laws

(2) The issue of a licence under this Act shall not be deemed to exempt a bank from the necessity of obtaining any other licence, permit or authority under any other written law, in respect of any activity carried on by such bank.

Personal
liability of
bank officers

50. No act or thing done by any officer of the Central Bank, or by any person acting under the direction of the Central Bank shall, if the act or thing done was bona fide for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act, subject such officer or person to any liability, action, claim or demand whatsoever.

Regulations

51. The Minister may, after consultation with the Central Bank, make regulations for the better carrying out of the provisions and purposes of this Act, including the prescribing of anything required by this Act to be prescribed.

General
penalties

52. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act, or any requirement of the Central Bank under this Act, with which it is his duty to comply, and for which no penalty has been otherwise provided, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P3 000.

Exemptions
and exclusions

53. (1) The provisions of this Act shall not apply to the Central Bank, except in so far as this Act confers upon the Central Bank powers to perform the functions specified herein.

(2) Where certain institutions are authorized to engage in banking business under powers conferred by any other legislation, then, unless otherwise prescribed, and notwithstanding such other legislation, the provisions of this Act governing the examination of banks and, more generally, those provisions ensuring prudence in banking, shall apply to such institutions.

Repeal
Cap. 46:04

54. The Financial Institutions Act is hereby repealed.

PASSED by the National Assembly this 11th day of April, 1995.

C.T. MOMPEI,
*Deputy Clerk of the National
Assembly.*

Statutory Instrument No. 39 of 1995

CONTROL OF GOODS, PRICES AND OTHER CHARGES ACT
(CAP.43:07)

CONTROL OF GOODS, PRICES AND OTHER CHARGES
(PETROLEUM PRICES) (AMENDMENT) (No. 2) REGULATIONS, 1995
(Published on 7th July, 1995)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Commerce and Industry by section 3 of the Control of Goods, Prices and other Charges Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Control of Goods, Prices and Other Charges (Petroleum Prices)(Amendment)(No.2) Regulations, 1995, and shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st June, 1995.

Citation and
commence-
ment

2. The Control of Goods, Prices and Other Charges (Petroleum Prices) Regulations, 1994 are amended by substituting for the entry relating to "Tsau" appearing in the Schedule thereto the following new entry —

Amendment
of S.I. 21 of
1994

	<i>Petrol</i>	<i>Paraffin</i>	<i>Diesel</i>
Tsau	124	100	113

MADE this 27th day of June, 1995.

K. G. KGOROBA,
Minister of Commerce & Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 40 of 1995

SALES TAX ACT, 1993
(Act No. 1 of 1993)

SALES TAX REGULATIONS, 1995
(Published on 7th July, 1995)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation and commencement
2. Interpretation
3. Taxable value
4. Liability to pay tax
5. Registration
6. Exemption from tax
7. Licensing of sales tax warehouses
8. Storage of goods in sales tax warehouses
9. Clearance and removal of goods from warehouses
10. Clearance and removal of goods by manufacturers and payment of tax
11. Payment of tax by importers
12. Payment of tax by hotels, restaurants and tour operators
13. Provision of security
14. Records to be kept by persons registered or licensed under the Act
15. Powers of search
16. Board of Adjudicators
17. Charges for special attendance
18. Offence and penalty
19. Revocation of Sales Tax Regulations, Cap.50:02, Sub.Leg.

FIRST SCHEDULE

SECOND SCHEDULE

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 9(1) of the Sales Tax Act, 1993 the Vice-President and Minister of Finance and Development Planning hereby makes the following Regulations —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Sales Tax Regulations, 1995, and shall be deemed to have come into operation on 26th. February, 1993.

2. In these Regulations, and except where otherwise provided, "Form" means the appropriate Form in the Second Schedule.

3. In ascertaining the taxable value of goods imported into Botswana the percentage prescribed by the Minister for the purpose of section 6(1)(c)(ii) of the Act shall be 5%:

Provided that where the known costs of insurance and freight are included in the import price, the rate shall be zero per cent.

4. (1) The liability to pay sales tax by an importer or manufacturer of goods, or by the supplier of taxable services and other goods, shall be, in respect of the goods and services specified in the First Schedule to these Regulations, the amount specified in the last column thereof, expressed as an amount per unit of quantity, or as a percentage of value of the goods or services concerned.

Citation

Interpreta-
tion

Taxable
value

Liability to
pay tax

(2) Every person liable to pay tax under the Act shall be entitled to include the amount of tax paid by him in the price he charges for the goods or services supplied by him in the course of his business.

Registration

5.(1) Every person who is required to register in accordance with section 10 of the Act shall do so —

- (a) in the case of a manufacturer, on Form ST 3;
- (b) in the case of an importer, hotelier, restaurateur, or tour operator, or in the case a person providing any other goods or services, on Form ST 5.

(2) Every person registered under section 10 of the Act shall be issued by the Commissioner with a certificate of registration on Form ST 2, and shall display such certificate in a conspicuous place in his office in his main place of business in Botswana.

Exemption from tax

6. (1) There shall be exempt from the payment of tax —

- (a) the following goods imported as accompanied baggage of passengers, whether resident or non-resident in Botswana, and cleared at the place where the passengers disembark or otherwise enter Botswana —
 - (i) wine, not exceeding 2 litres per person;
 - (ii) spiritous and other alcoholic beverages of a total quantity not exceeding 1 litre per person;
 - (iii) cigarettes not exceeding 400 per person, and cigars not exceeding 50 per person;
 - (iv) perfumery not exceeding 50 ml per person, and toilet waters not exceeding 250 ml per person; and
 - (v) other new or used goods of a total value not exceeding such value per person as may from time to time, by notice in the Gazette, be determined by the Commissioner;
- (b) goods for any department of the Government where an exemption certificate on Form CE 112 in the Customs Regulations is produced at the time of clearance;
- (c) goods for the President, or for persons designated under the Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act;
- (d) used personal effects and sporting or recreational equipment imported as passengers personal luggage;
- (e) bona fide unsolicited gifts of not more than two parcels per person per calendar year, and of which no parcel shall exceed such value as the Commissioner may, by notice in the Gazette, from time to time determine, but excluding goods described under paragraph (a)(i), (ii) and (iii) consigned by a natural person to a natural person in Botswana;
- (f) household furniture and effects and other removable articles, including equipment necessary for the carrying on of a profession or trade by the person concerned, and including any motor vehicle, caravan and trailer bona fide owned by that person for at least one year, and imported by him for his own use on a change of residence to Botswana;
- (g) the used property of a person normally resident in Botswana who dies whilst temporally absent from Botswana;
- (h) air conditioning plant, beds and mattresses imported or purchased locally by a business for the operation by it of a hospital;
- (i) air conditioning plant imported or purchased locally by a business to be used by it for industrial purposes only;
- (j) furniture manufactured by the Camphill Community, Rankoromane, and sold by it directly to the general public.

7. (1) An application for a sales tax warehouse licence shall be made to the Commissioner on Form ST 8, together with plans and descriptions of the premises concerned and such other information as the Commissioner may require.

(2) To qualify for a licence, any store, vessel, tank or other container, yard or other premises shall conform with such conditions relating to construction, situation, access, security or any other matter, as may be imposed by the Commissioner.

(3) The Commissioner may approve the issue of a single licence in the name of a single licensee in respect of more than one such store, vessel, tank, container, yard or other premises.

(4) The Commissioner may approve the issue of separate licences in the names of different persons in respect of different stores, tanks, containers, yards or premises situated on a single site.

(5) The Commissioner may licence a sales tax warehouse for the storage or manufacture of specified goods or classes of goods, and in such case the warehouse shall not be used for any other purpose without the written permission of the Commissioner.

(6) If the Commissioner considers that the security of a sales tax warehouse in which goods are stored is insufficient, he may cause such goods to be removed immediately and deposited in another sales tax warehouse, or any other place approved by him, at the risk and at the expense of the licensee of the first-mentioned warehouse and the owner of the goods:

Provided that to avoid such removal, the licensee of the first-mentioned warehouse or the owner of the goods may elect to pay any sales tax due on such goods forthwith.

(7) The licensee of a sales tax warehouse shall keep at the warehouse concerned, in a place conveniently accessible for inspection, a record of all goods which are not exempted from entry received into, and delivered or removed from, the warehouse, with clear references to their relative bills of entry, and with such particulars as will make it possible for them to be readily identifiable and distinguishable from other warehoused goods.

(8) Goods entered for storage or manufacture in a sales tax warehouse shall not be retained in such warehouse for a total period of more than five years from the date when they were so entered:

Provided that the Commissioner may, in exceptional circumstances, and on such conditions as he may impose in each case, permit —

- (i) goods intended for trade purposes to be so retained for a further period not exceeding one year;
- (ii) goods other than those intended for trade purposes, and specified by the Commissioner, to be so retained for such further period as he may specify.

(9) Any fixed vessel, tank, receiver, vat or other container licensed as a sales tax warehouse, or used in a sales tax warehouse for the storage or manufacture of any goods, shall be gauged in a manner approved by the Commissioner, and any fitting, meter, gauge, or indicator necessary for ascertaining the quantity of goods stored shall be supplied and fitted by and at the expense of the licensee concerned.

(10) The licensee of a sales tax warehouse shall promptly notify the Commissioner of any change made or contemplated in the legal identity, name or address of his business, or of the goods manufactured by him.

Storage of
goods in
sales tax
warehouses

8. (1) Goods which have been entered for warehousing in a sales tax warehouse must be conveyed to the warehouse immediately after entry and deposited in it.

(2) Imported packages which have been entered for warehousing in a sales tax warehouse but which are in a leaking or otherwise damaged condition, or where the whole or part of the contents are missing, shall not be removed to the warehouse unless examined, and if such a damaged package is removed to the warehouse without an examination, the full invoiced contents of the package shall be deemed to have been imported and shall be accounted for under the provisions of this Act.

(3) The licensee of a sales tax warehouse shall notify the owner of imported goods entered for warehousing in that warehouse of any goods or part thereof which have not been received, and the owner of such goods shall take immediate steps to account to the Commissioner for the goods which have not been received, or to pay the sales tax due on them.

(4) The licensee of a sales tax warehouse into which goods are received shall ensure that such goods have been duly entered for warehousing in that warehouse; and unless he has proof in his possession that the goods have been duly entered at the time they are received, such goods should be kept separately from other goods in that warehouse and a report thereon made forthwith to the Commissioner.

(5) The licensee of a sales tax warehouse shall not allow any goods of a dangerous or inconvenient nature to be stored in that warehouse, unless it has been approved for the storage of such goods; and the licensee of a sales tax warehouse which has been approved for the storage of a particular class of goods shall not allow any other goods to be deposited in it.

(6) All goods in a sales tax warehouse shall be so arranged and marked as to be easily identifiable and accessible for inspection, and so that each consignment and its particulars can be readily ascertained and checked.

(7) Goods deposited in a sales tax warehouse may be examined at any time by the Commissioner; and it is the duty of the licensee of that warehouse or his representative to be present at the examination and to assist the Commissioner in carrying it out.

(8) Goods deposited in a sales tax warehouse in closed trade containers shall not be examined, nor shall the packages thereof be opened or altered in any way, except with the permission of the Commissioner, and, if he so requires, his presence:

Provided, however, that if immediate action is necessary for the safety of the goods, the licensee of the warehouse shall immediately notify the nearest available officer of his department so delegated by the Commissioner.

(9) Upon prior written application being made, samples of warehoused goods may be taken by the importer, but only under the supervision of, and in such quantities as, the Commissioner may allow.

Clearance
and removal
of goods from
warehouses

9. (1) The licensee of a sales tax warehouse shall not cause or permit any goods to be delivered or removed from such warehouse until he is in possession of the relative ex-warehouse sales tax entry in Form ST10, numbered and date-stamped by the Commissioner, and any person entering any goods for delivery or removal from a sales tax warehouse shall do so in the form specified.

(2) Where goods are removed from a sales tax warehouse under rebate of sales tax, the licensee of such warehouse shall not permit the removal of the goods unless and until the appropriate rebate or exemption certificate, authenticated by the Commissioner, is presented, a copy of which shall be retained by the licensee.

10. (1) A manufacturer of taxable goods registered with the Commissioner shall not cause or permit any goods to be delivered or removed from his premises unless an invoice in a form approved by the Commissioner is issued, containing such information as the Commissioner may require, and copies of such invoices shall be retained and be at all times available for inspection by an officer of his department so delegated by the Commissioner.

Clearance
and removal
of goods by
manufacturers
and payment
of tax

(2) Where goods are requisitioned under rebate or exemption of sales tax, the registered manufacturer shall not permit the goods to be removed unless an appropriate rebate certificate on Form ST9 or an exemption certificate on Form ST6, as approved by the Commissioner, is presented to him, a copy of which certificate should be retained by him.

(3) On the 25th day of every month next succeeding the month in which taxable goods were removed for home consumption, the registered manufacturer shall submit to the Commissioner a sales tax return on Form ST 1, accounting for and paying any tax due on his invoices for that previous month.

11. (1) All importers registered in accordance with section 10(1) of the Act shall complete a sales tax deferral return in Form ST 7 at the time of clearance of goods for home consumption.

Payment of
tax by
importers

(2) Where goods are imported under rebate or exemption of sales tax, the importer or his agent shall ensure that the rebate or exemption certificate is presented with other clearance documents.

(3) On the 25th day of every month next succeeding the month in which goods are imported, the importer shall submit to the Commissioner a sales tax return in Form ST 4, accounting for and paying any tax due on the importation of goods processed during that previous month.

12. (1) Every person registered under section 10(3) of the Act shall issue an invoice or other sales tax document or receipt in a form approved by the Commissioner, and containing such particulars as he may require, in respect of every taxable service rendered, board or lodging provided, or meals or beverages sold by him, and copies of all invoices, sales tax documents or receipts referred to in this subregulation shall be retained by the registered person and be available for inspection by the Commissioner.

Payment of
tax by hotels,
restaurants
and tour
operators

(2) On the 25th day of every month next succeeding the month in which the taxable service was rendered, or board and lodging provided or meals and beverages sold, the hotel, restaurant or tour operator, as the case may be, shall submit to the Commissioner a sales tax return on Form ST 1, accounting for and paying the tax due on every invoice, sales tax document or receipt for that previous month.

13. (1) Every person registered under section 10(3) of the Act, or licensee of a sales tax warehouse, shall furnish a bond in such form and amount as the Commissioner may require, the surety of which shall be a recognised banking or insurance institution.

Provision
of security

(2) The Commissioner may at any time require that the form, nature and amount of such bond shall be altered or renewed in such manner as he may determine.

(3) Surety bonds shall be given in whichever of the undermentioned forms as is appropriate —

Form ST 11 — Approved sales tax warehouses

Form ST 12 — Registered manufacturers

Form ST 13 — Temporary importers.

Form ST 14 — Registered importers

(4) No surety bond shall be accepted for any purpose under the Act or these Regulations, unless the bond is given by a banking or insurance institution acceptable to the Commissioner.

(5) Any person who has given a surety bond which has been accepted by the Commissioner, may give the Commissioner thirty days' notice of withdrawal of the bond, and after the expiry of this period his obligations under the bond will terminate in respect of transactions entered into thereafter:

Provided however that the surety shall remain bound in respect of transactions entered into prior to the expiry of the period of notice until the Commission is satisfied that all obligations under the surety bond have been fulfilled and he cancels it.

Records to
be kept by
persons
registered or
licensed
under the
Act

14. (1) Every person registered or licensed under the provisions of section 10 or section 11 of the Act shall keep proper books of account and documents within Botswana relating to his transactions, and such books of account and documents shall include at least the following —

- (a) in the case of manufacturers, an order book, a journal or ledger, and invoices in respect of all sales, whether for cash or on credit, each invoice bearing a serial number, an identification of the manufacturers warehouse and a description of the goods;
- (b) in the case of an importer, a copy of the import entry and any accompanying documents produced at the time each consignment was cleared for home consumption;
- (c) in the case of a hotel, restaurant or tour operator, guest registers, tour contracts, books of account and other relevant records and documents, as applicable, and as the Commissioner may require;
- (d) in the case of a registered sales tax warehouse, a record in a form approved by the Commissioner of all receipts of goods into and deliveries or removals of goods from the warehouse, with a clear reference to the sales tax entry passed in connexion with all such goods or consignments.

(2) Every person registered under section 10 of the Act shall keep such books, accounts, records and documents as are referred to in subregulation (1) for a period of at least two years from the date of importation, exportation, manufacture, purchase or sale of goods or of the rendering of any taxable service, as the case may be, and available for inspection by the Commissioner:

Provided that in the case of goods stored in a sales tax warehouse, the period shall be extended until all the relevant goods have been duly cleared for home consumption.

Powers
of search

15. The Commissioner may enter the premises of any person registered under section 10 of the Act, for the purpose of examining any records required to be maintained under the Act, and to ascertain whether the provisions of the Act are being complied with.

Board of
Adju-
dicators

16. (1) For the purposes of section 9 (3) of the Act, the Minister may by notice in the Gazette appoint three suitable persons to serve as members of the Board of Adjudicators, and shall appoint one of their number to be the Chairman of the Board.

(2) Members of the Board shall be appointed for a period of five years, but shall be eligible for reappointment.

(3) Vacancies on the Board, for whatever reason, may be filled by appointments made by the Minister in the same manner as in subregulation (1), and temporary vacancies may be filled by temporary appointments made in the same manner.

(4) At any meeting of the Board, the Chairman and one other member shall form a quorum, and in the event of an equal division of opinion amongst those present, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.

(5) Members of the Board shall receive such remuneration and travelling and other allowances out of public funds as the Minister shall determine.

(6) The Board shall have the following powers —

- (a) power to summon to attend at the hearing of an appeal any person who in its opinion is or might be able to give evidence relevant to the subject of the appeal;
- (b) power to examine on oath or otherwise any person summoned or required to give evidence;
- (c) power to require any person to produce any books or documents which are in his custody or under his control, and which the Board considers necessary for the purposes of the appeal;
- (d) power to grant reimbursement of any reasonable expenses incurred in connexion with his attendance by any person summoned to attend; and
- (e) power to postpone the hearing of an appeal where the Board is satisfied that, owing to sickness, accident or other reasonable cause the appellant has been prevented from attending on the date fixed for the hearing.

17. Where the attendance of the Commissioner is required for the purpose of making a copy of a document or certifying a copy of a document, the fee for such attendance shall be P 5.00 per copy.

18. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these Regulations with which he is required to comply, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of P 200 and, in default of payment, to imprisonment for six months.

19. These Regulations replace the Sales Tax Regulations, which are hereby revoked.

Charges for
special
attendance

Offence
and
penalty

Revocation,
Cap.50:02,
Sub.Leg.

FIRST SCHEDULE

04.05	0405.00	BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK.	10%
04.06		CHEESE AND CURD.	
	0406.10	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	10%
	0406.20	Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	10%
	0406.30	Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	10%
	0406.40	Blue-veined cheese	10%
	0406.90	Other cheese	10%
11.07		MALT, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED.	

1107.10	Not roasted	10%
1107.20	Roasted	10%
15.17	MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER (EXCLUDING EDIBLE FATS OR OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF HEADING NO. 15.16).	
1517.10	Margarine	10%
1517.90	Other (Liquid Margarine)	10%
16.04	PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH; CAVIAR AND CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES FROM FISH EGGS.	
1604.1	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:	
1604.11	Salmon	10%
1604.12	Herrings	10%
1604.13	Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats	10%
1604.14	Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sard spp.)	10%
1604.15	Mackerel	10%
1604.16	Anchovies	10%
1604.19	Other	10%
1604.20	Other prepared or preserved fish	10%
1604.30	Caviar and caviar substitutes	10%
16.05	CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED.	
1605.10	Crab	10%
1605.20	Shrimps and prawns	10%
1605.30	Lobster	10%
1605.40	Other crustaceans	10%
1605.90	Other	10%
17.04	SUGAR CONFECTIONERY (INCLUDING WHITE CHOCOLATE), NOT CONTAINING COCOA.	
1704.10	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	10%
1704.90	Other	10%
18.06	CHOCOLATE AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS CONTAINING COCOA.	
1806.20	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg	10%

C.600

1806.3	Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
1806.31	Filled	10%
1806.32	Not filled	10%
1806.90	Other	10%
19.01	MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA POWDER OR CONTAINING COCOA POWDER IN A PROPORTION, BY MASS, OF LESS THAN 50 PER CENT, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF HEADINGS NO. 04.01 TO 04.04, NOT CONTAINING COCOA POWDER OR CONTAINING COCOA POWDER IN A PROPORTION, BY MASS, OF LESS THAN 10 PER CENT, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED.	
1901.90	Other (Preparations based on sorghum flour, put up for making beverages)	10%
19.02	PASTA, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED OR STUFFED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED	
1902.1	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:	
1902.11	Containing eggs	10%
1902.19	Other	10%
1902.20	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	10%
1902.30	Other pasta	10%
1902.40	Couscous	10%
19.03	1903.00 TAPIOCA AND SUBSTITUTES THEREFOR PREPARED FROM STARCH, IN THE FORM OF FLAKES.	
		10%
19.04	PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS	
1904.10	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	10%
1904.90	Other	10%
19.05	BREAD, PASTRY, CAKES, BISCUITS AND OTHER BAKER'S WARES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA; COMMUNION WAFERS, EMPTY CACHETS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL USE, SEALING WAFERS, RICE PAPER AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.	

1905.10	Crispbread	10%
1905.20	Gingerbread and the like	10%
1905.30	Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers	10%
1905.40	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	10%
1905.90	Other(Excluding Bread Loaves)	10%
20.01	VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID.	
2001.10	Cucumbers and gherkins	10%
2001.20	Onions	10%
2001.90	Other	10%
20.02	TOMATOES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN IN VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID.	
2002.10	Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	10%
2002.90	Other	10%
20.03	MUSHROOMS AND TRUFFLES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHER THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID.	
2003.10	Mushrooms	10%
2003.20	Truffles	10%
20.04	OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRE- SERVED OTHER THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, FROZEN.	
2004.10	Potatoes	10%
2004.90	Other vegetables and mixture of vegetables	10%
20.05	OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRE- SERVED OTHER THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, NOT FROZEN.	
2005.10	Homogenised vegetables	10%
2005.20	Potatoes	10%
2005.30	Sauerkraut	10%
2005.40	Peas (<u>Pisum sativum</u>)	10%
2005.5	Beans (<u>Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.</u>):	
2005.51	Beans, shelled	10%
2005.59	Other	10%

C.602

2005.60	Asparagus	10%
2005.70	Olives	10%
2005.80	Sweet corn (<u>Zea mays var. saccharata</u>)	10%
2005.90	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	10%
20.06		
2006.00	FRUIT, NUTS FRUIT-PEEL AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED).	10%
20.07	JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT OR NUT PUREE AND FRUIT OR NUT PASTES, BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER.	
2007.10	Homogenised preparations	10%
2007.9	Other:	
2007.91	Citrus fruit	10%
2007.99	Other	10%
20.08	FRUIT, NUTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PARTS OF PLANTS, OTHERWISE PREPARED OR PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR SPIRIT, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED.	
2008.1	Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:	
2008.11	Ground-nuts	10%
2008.19	Other including mixtures	10%
2008.20	Pineapple	10%
2008.30	Citrus fruit	10%
2008.40	Pears	10%
2008.50	Apricots	10%
2008.60	Cherries	10%
2008.70	Peaches	10%
2008.80	Strawberries	10%
2008.9	Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:	
2008.91	Palm hearts	10%
2008.92	Mixtures	10%
2008.99	Other	10%

20.09	FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER.	
2009.1	Orange juice:	
2009.11	Frozen	10%
2009.19	Other	10%
2009.20	Grapefruit juice	10%
2009.30	Juice of any other single citrus fruit	10%
2009.40	Pineapple juice	10%
2009.50	Tomato juice	10%
2009.60	Grape juice (including grape must)	10%
2009.70	Apple juice	10%
2009.80	Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	10%
2009.90	Mixtures of juices	10%
21.03	SAUCES AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS; MUSTARD FLOUR AND MEAL AND PREPARED MUSTARD.	
2103.10	Soya Sauce	10%
2103.20	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	10%
2103.30	Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	10%
2103.90	Other	10%
21.04	SOUPS AND BROTHS AND PREPARATIONS THEREFOR; HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS.	
2104.10	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	10%
2104.20	Homogenised composite food preparations	10%
21.05	2105.00 ICE CREAM AND OTHER EDIBLE ICE, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA.	
		10%
21.06	FOOD PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED.	
2106.10	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	10%
2106.90	Other	10%

C.604

22.02	WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EXCLUDING FRUIT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF HEADING NO. 20.09).	
2202.10	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	15.0 t/l
2202.90	Other	15.0 t/l
22.03	BEER MADE FROM MALT.	
2203.01	Traditional beer (as defined in section 46 of the Liquor Act)	8.0 t/l
2203.02	Other (including stout)	30.0 t/l
22.04	WINE OF FRESH GRAPES, INCLUDING FORTIFIED WINES; GRAPE MUST (EXCLUDING THAT OF HEADING NO. 20.09).	
2204.10	Sparkling wine	P1.10/l
2204.2	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:	
2204.2A	Natural still wine	70.0 t/l
2204.2B	Fortified still wine	90.0 t/l
2204.30	Other grape must	75.0 t/l
22.05	VERMOUTH AND OTHER WINE OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH PLANTS OR AROMATIC SUBSTANCES.	
2205.00		90.0 t/l
22.06	OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES (FOR EXAMPLE, CIDER, PERRY, MEAD).	
2206.00		40.0 t/l
22.08	UNDENATURED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF LESS THAN 80 PER CENT VOL.; SPIRITS, LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES; COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES.	
2208.20	Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc (Brandy etc.)	P2.40/l

2208.30	Whiskies	P3.80/l
2208.40	Rum and tafia	P2.20/l
2208.50	Gin and Geneva	P2.30/l
2208.9	Other:	
2208.91	Liqueurs and similar spirtuous beverages containing add sugar	P3.60/l
2208.92	Other	P2.20/l
24.02	CIGARS, CHERROOTS, CIGARILLOS AND CIGARETTES, OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES.	
2402.10	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	15%
2402.20	Cigarettes containing tobacco	15%
2402.90	Other	15%
24.03	OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; "HOMOGENISED" OR "RECONSTITUTED" TOBACCO; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES.	
2403.10	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	15%
2403.90	Other	15%
27.10		
2710.00	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY MASS 70 PER CENT OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS.	
2710.01	Mixed alylenes	11,0 t/l
2710.02	Petrol	11,0 t/l
2710.03	Aviation spirit	NIL
2710.04	Aviation kerosene; power kerosene; illuminating or heating kerosene	NIL
2710.06	Distillate fuels (for example, gas oil and diesel oil)	6,0 t/l
2710.07	Residual fuel oils	10%

C.606

2710.08	Lubricating grease	10%
2710.09	Prepared lubricating oils	10%
2710.1	Other:	10%
27.11	PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS.	
2711.1	Liquefied:	
2711.11	Natural gas	10%
2711.12	Propane	10%
2711.13	Butanes	10%
2711.14	Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	10%
2711.19	Other	10%
2711.2	In gaseous state:	
2711.21	Natural gas	10%
2711.29	Other	10%
33.03	PERFUMES AND TOILET WATERS.	
3303.10	Containing ethyl alcohol	10%
3303.90	Other	10%
33.04	BEAUTY OR MAKE-UP PREPARATIONS AND PREPARATIONS FOR THE CARE OF THE SKIN (OTHER THAN MEDICAMENTS), INCLUDING SUNSCREEN OR SUN TAN PREPARATIONS; MANICURE OR PEDICURE PREPARATIONS.	
3304.10	Lip make-up preparations	10%
3304.20	Eye make-up preparations	10%
3304.30	Manicure or pedicure preparations	10%
3304.9	Other:	
3304.91	Powders, whether or not compressed	10%
3304.99	Other	10%
33.05	PREPARATIONS FOR USE ON THE HAIR.	
3305.10	Shampoos	10%
3305.20	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	10%
3305.30	Hair lacquers	10%
3305.90	Other	10%
33.06	PREPARATIONS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE, INCLUDING DENTURE FIXATIVE PASTES AND POWDERS.	

	3306.10	Dentifrices	10%
	3306.90	Other	10%
33.07	PRE-SHAVE, SHAVING OR AFTER-SHAVE PREPARATIONS, PERSONAL DEODORANTS, BATH PREPARATIONS, DEPILATORIES AND OTHER PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PREPARED ROOM DEODORISERS, WHETHER OR NOT PERFUMED OR HAVING DISINFECTANT PROPERTIES.		
	3307.10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	10%
	3307.20	Personal deodorants and anti-perspirants	10%
	3307.30	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	10%
	3307.40	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	10%
	3307.90	Other	10%
34.01	SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES, MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP; PAPER, WADDING, FELT AND NON-WOVENS, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SOAP OR DETERGENT.		
	3401.1	Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:	
	3401.11	For toilet use (including medicated products)	10%
	3401.19	Other	10%
	3401.20	Soap in other forms	10%
34.02	3402.00	ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS (EXCLUDING SOAP); SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS, WASHING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING AUXILIARY WASHING PREPARATIONS) AND CLEANING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 34.01).	10%

C.608

3402.1	Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
3402.11	Anionic	10%
3402.12	Cationic	10%
3402.13	Non-ionic	10%
3402.19	Other	10%
3402.2	Preparations put up for retail sale:	10%
3402.90	Other	10%

34.03 LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING CUTTING-OIL PREPARATIONS, BOLT OR NUT RELEASE PREPARATIONS, ANTI-RUST OR ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND MOULD RELEASE PREPARATIONS, BASED ON LUBRICANTS) AND PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR THE OIL OR GREASE TREATMENT OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, LEATHER, FURSKINS OR OTHER MATERIALS, BUT EXCLUDING PREPARATIONS CONTAINING, AS BASIC CONSTITUENTS, 70 PER CENT OR MORE BY MASS OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS.

3403.1	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
3403.11	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	10%
3403.19	Other	10%
3403.9	Other:	
3403.91	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	10%
3403.99	Other	10%

34.04 ARTIFICIAL WAXES AND PREPARED WAXES.

3404.10	Of chemically modified lignite	10%
3404.20	Of polythylene glycol	10%
3404.90	Other	10%

34.05 POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE, FLOORS, COACHWORK, GLASS OR METAL, SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS (WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PAPER, WADDING, FELT, NONWOVENS, CELLULAR PLASTICS OR CELLUR

RUBBER, IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED WITH SUCH PREPARATIONS), (EXCLUDING WAXES OF HEADING NO. 34.04).

3405.10	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	10%
3405.20	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	10%
3405.30	Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	
3405.40	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	10%
3405.90	Other	10%

37.01

PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL (EXCLUDING PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES); INSTANT PRINT FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, WHETHER OR NOT IN PACKS.

3701.20	Instant print film	10%
3701.30	Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	10%
3701.9	Other:	
3701.91	For colour photography (polychrome)	10%
3701.99	Other	10%

37.02

PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL (EXCLUDING PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR TEXTILES); INSTANT PRINT FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED.

3702.20	Instant print film	10%
3702.3	Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:	
3702.31	For colour photography (polychrome)	10%
3702.32	Other, with silver halide emulsion	10%
3702.39	Other	10%
3702.4	Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105 mm:	
3702.41	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	10%
3702.42	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, (excluding that for colour photography)	10%

C.610

3702.43	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	10%
3702.44	Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	10%
3702.5	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):	
3702.51	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	10%
3702.52	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	10%
3702.53	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides.	10%
3702.54	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m (excluding that for slides)	10%
3702.55	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	10%
3702.56	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	10%
3702.9	Other:	
3702.91	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	10%
3702.92	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	10%
3702.93	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	10%
3702.94	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	10%
3702.95	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	10%
37.03	PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED.	
3703.10	In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	10%
3703.20	Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	10%
3703.90	Other	10%
37.04	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES, FILM, PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED.	
3704.10	Cinematograph film	10%
3704.90	Other	10%

37.05	PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED (EXCLUDING CINEMATOGRAPH FILM).	
3705.10	For offset reproduction	10%
3705.20	Microfilms	10%
3705.90	Other	10%
37.06	CINEMATOGRAPH FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND TRACK OR CONSISTING ONLY OF SOUND TRACK.	
3706.10	Of a width of 35 mm or more	10%
3706.90	Other	10%
37.07	CHEMICAL PREPARATIONS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES (EXCLUDING VARNISHES, GLUES, ADHESIVES AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS); UNMIXED PRODUCTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USES, PUT UP IN MEASURED PORTIONS OR PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE IN A FORM READY FOR USE.	
3707.10	Sensitising emulsions	10%
3707.90	Other	10%
38.08	INSECTICIDES, RODENTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, HERBICIDES, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS AND PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS, DISINFECTANTS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR RETAIL SALE OF AS PREPARATIONS OR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES, AND FLY-PAPERS).	
3808.10	Insecticides	10%
3808.20	Fungicides	10%
3808.30	Herbicides, anti-sporting products and plant-growth regulators	10%
3808.40	Disinfectants	10%
3808.90	Other	10%
39.24	TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTIC.	
3924.10	Tableware and kitchenware	10%
3924.90	Other	10%
40.11	NEW PNEUMATIC TYRES, OF RUBBER.	

C.612

4011.10	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	10%
4011.20	Of a kind used on buses or lorries	10%
4011.40	Of a kind used on motorcycles	10%
4011.50	Of a kind used on bicycles	10%
4011.9	Other:	
4011.91	Having a "herring-bone" or similar thread	10%
4011.99	Other	10%
40.12	RETREADED OR USED PNEUMATIC TYRES OF RUBBER; SOLID OR CUSHION TYRES, INTERCHANGEABLE TYRE TREADS AND TYRE FLAPS, OF RUBBER.	
4012.10	Retreaded tyres	10%
4012.20	Used pneumatic tyres	10%
4012.90	Other	10%
40.13	INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER.	
4013.10	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses and lorries	10%
4013.20	Of a kind used on bicycles	10%
4013.90	Other	10%
40.16	OTHER ARTICLES OF VULCANISED RUBBER (EXCLUDING HARD RUBBER).	
4016.10	Of cellular rubber	10%
4016.9	Other:	
4016.91	Floor coverings and mats	10%
4016.92	Erasers	10%
4016.93	Gaskets, washers and other seals	10%
4016.94	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	10%
4016.95	Other inflatable articles	10%
4016.99	Other	10%
42.01		
4201.00	SADDLERY AND HARNESS FOR ANY ANIMAL (INCLUDING TRACES, LEADS, KNEE PADS, MUZZLES, SADDLE CLOTHS, SADDLE BAGS, DOG COATS AND THE LIKE), OF ANY MATERIAL.	10%

42.02

TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, VANITY-CASES, EXECUTIVE-CASES, BRIEF-CASES, SCHOOL SATCHELS, SPECTACLE CASES, BINOCULAR CASES, CAMERA CASES, MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASES, GUN CASES, HOLSTERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; TRAVELLING-BAGS, TOILET BAGS, RUCKSACKS, HANDBAGS, SHOPPING-BAGS, WALLETS, PURSES, MAP-CASES, CIGARETTE-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, TOOL BAGS, SPORTS BAGS, BOTTLE-CASES, JEWELLERY BOXES, POWDER-BOXES, CUTLERY CASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF PLASTIC SHEETING, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, OF VULCANISED FIBRE OR OF PAPERBOARD, OR WHOLLY OR MAINLY COVERED WITH SUCH MATERIALS.

4202.1	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:	
4202.11	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	10%
4202.12	With outer surface of plastic or of textile materials	10%
4202.19	Other	10%
4202.2	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:	
4202.21	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	10%
4202.22	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	10%
4202.29	Other	10%
4202.3	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:	
4202.31	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	10%
4202.32	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	10%
4202.39	Other	10%
4202.9	Other:	
4202.91	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	10%

C.614

4202.92	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	10%
4202.99	Other	10%
42.03	ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER.	
4203.10	Articles of apparel	10%
4203.2	Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
4203.21	Specially designed for use in sports	10%
4203.29	Other	10%
4203.30	Belts and bandoliers	10%
4203.40	Other clothing accessories	10%
43.02	TANNED OR DRESSED FURSKINS (INCLUDING HEADS, TAILS, PAWS AND OTHER PIECES OR CUTTINGS), UNASSEMBLED, OR ASSEMBLED (WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF OTHER MATERIALS) (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 43.03).	
4302.1	Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:	
4302.11	Of mink	10%
4302.12	Of rabbit or hare	10%
4302.13	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	10%
4302.19	Other	10%
4302.20	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	10%
4302.30	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	10%
43.03	ARTICLES OF APPAREL, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FURSKIN.	
4303.10	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	10%
43.04	ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES THEREOF.	
4304.10	Artificial fur	10%
4304.20	Articles thereof	10%
44.19		
4419.00	TABLEWARE AND KITCHENWARE, OF WOOD.	10%

48.03	4803.00	TOILET OR FACIAL TISSUE STOCK, TOWEL OR NAPKIN STOCK AND SIMILAR PAPER OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED, PERFORATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 36 cm OR IN RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHEETS WITH AT LEAST ONE SIDE EXCEEDING 36 cm IN UNFOLDED STATE.	10%
48.18		TOILET PAPER, HANDKERCHIEFS, CLEANSING TISSUES, TOWELS, TABLECLOTHS, SERVIETTES, NAPKINS FOR BABIES, TAMPONS, BED SHEETS AND SIMILAR HOUSEHOLD, SANITARY OR HOSPITAL ARTICLES, ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES.	
	4818.10	Toilet paper	10%
	4818.20	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	10%
	4818.30	Tablecloths and serviettes	10%
	4818.40	Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles.	10%
	4818.50	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	10%
	4818.90	Other	10%
57.01		CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP.	
	5701.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
	5701.90	Of other textile materials	10%
57.02		CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP, INCLUDING "KELEM", "SCHU-MACKS", "KARAMANIE" AND SIMILAR HAND-WOVEN RUGS.	
	5702.10	"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	10%
	5702.20	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	10%

C.616

5702.3	Other, of pile construction, not made up:	
5702.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
5702.32	Of man-made textile materials	10%
5702.39	Of other textile materials	10%
5702.4	Other, of pile constructions, made up:	
5702.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
5702.42	Of man-made textile materials	10%
5702.49	Of other textile materials	10%
5702.5	Other, not of pile construction, made up:	
5702.51	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
5702.52	Of man-made textile materials	10%
5702.59	Of other textile materials	10%
5702.9	Other, not of pile construction, made up:	
5702.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
5702.92	Of man-made textile materials	10%
5702.99	Of other textile materials	10%
57.03	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP.	
5703.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
5703.20	Of nylon or other polyamides	10%
5703.30	Of other man-made textile materials	10%
5703.90	Of other textile materials	10%
57.04	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFTED FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP.	
5704.10	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	10%
5704.90	Other	10%
57.05		
5705.00	OTHER CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP.	10%
61.01	MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 61.03).	
6101.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%

6101.20	Of cotton	10%
6101.30	Of man-made fibres	10%
6101.90	Of other textile materials	10%
61.02	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 61.04).	
6102.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6102.20	Of cotton	10%
6102.30	Of man-made fibres	10%
6102.90	Of other textile materials	10%
61.03	MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (EXCLUDING SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6103.1	Suits:	
6103.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6103.12	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6103.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6103.2	Ensembles:	
6103.21	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6103.22	Of cotton	10%
6103.23	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6103.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6103.3	Jackets and blazers:	
6103.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6103.32	Of cotton	10%
6103.33	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6103.39	Of other textile materials	10%
6103.4	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6103.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6103.42	Of cotton	10%
6103.43	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6103.49	Of other textile materials	10%
61.04	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (EXCLUDING SWIMWEAR), KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6104.1	Suits:	

C.618

6104.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6104.12	Of cotton	10%
6104.13	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6104.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6104.2	Ensembles:	
6104.21	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6104.22	Of cotton	10%
6104.23	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6104.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6104.3	Jackets:	
6104.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6104.32	Of cotton	10%
6104.33	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6104.39	Of other textile materials	10%
6104.4	Dresses:	
6104.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6104.42	Of cotton	10%
6104.43	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6104.44	Of artificial fibres	10%
6104.49	Of other textile materials	10%
6104.5	Skirts and divided skirts:	
6104.51	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6104.52	Of cotton	10%
6104.53	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6104.59	Of other textile material	10%
6104.6	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6104.61	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6104.62	Of cotton	10%
6104.63	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6104.69	Of other textile materials	10%
61.05	MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6105.10	Of cotton	10%
6105.20	Of man-made fibres	10%
6105.90	Of other textile materials	10%
61.06	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6106.10	Of cotton	10%

6106.20	Of man-made fibres	10%
6106.90	Of other textile materials	10%
61.07	MEN'S OR BOYS' UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6107.1	Underpants and briefs:	
6107.11	Of cotton	10%
6107.12	Of man-made fibres	10%
6107.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6107.2	Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
6107.21	Of cotton	10%
6107.22	Of man-made fibres	10%
6107.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6107.9	Other:	
6107.91	Of cotton	10%
6107.92	Of man-made fibres	10%
6107.99	Of other textile materials	10%
61.08	WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGÉs, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6108.1	Slips and petticoats:	
6108.11	Of man-made fibres	10%
6108.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6108.2	Briefs and panties:	
6108.21	Of cotton	10%
6108.22	Of man-made fibres	10%
6108.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6108.3	Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6108.31	Of cotton	10%
6108.32	Of man-made fibres	10%
6108.39	Of other textile materials	10%
6108.9	Other:	
6108.91	Of cotton	10%
6108.92	Of man-made fibres	10%
6108.99	Of other textile materials	10%
61.09	T-SHIRTS, SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	

C.620

6109.10	Of cotton	10%
6109.90	Of other textile materials	10%

**61.10 JERSEYS, PULLOVERS, CARDIGANS,
WAISTCOATS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES,
KNITTED OR CROCHETED.**

6110.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6110.20	Of cotton	10%
6110.30	Of man-made fibres	10%
6110.90	Of other textile materials	10%

**61.11 BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING
ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.**

6111.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6111.20	Of cotton	10%
6111.30	Of synthetic fibres	
6111.90	Of other textile materials	10%

**61.12 TRACK SUIT, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR,
KNITTED OR CROCHETED.**

6112.1	Track suits:	
6112.11	Of cotton	10%
6112.12	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6112.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6112.20	Ski suits	10%
6112.3	Men's or boys' swimwear:	
6112.31	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6112.39	Of other textile materials	10%
6112.4	Women's or girls' swimwear:	
6112.41	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6112.49	Of other textile materials	10%

**61.13 6113.00 GARMENTS, MADE UP OF KNITTED OR
CROCHETED FABRICS OF HEADING
NO. 59.03, 59.06 OR 59.07.****61.14 OTHER GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.**

6114.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6114.20	Of cotton	10%
6114.30	Of man-made fibres	10%
6114.90	Of other textile materials	10%

61.15	PANTY HOSE, TIGHTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND OTHER HOSIERY, INCLUDING STOCKINGS FOR VARICOSE VEINS AND FOOTWEAR WITHOUT APPLIED SOLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6115.1	Panty hose and tights:	
6115.11	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	10%
6115.12	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	10%
6115.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6115.20	Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	10%
6115.9	Other:	
6115.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6115.92	Of cotton	10%
6115.93	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6115.99	Of other textile materials	10%
61.16	GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6116.10	Gloves impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	10%
6116.9	Other:	
6116.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6116.92	Of cotton	10%
6116.93	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6116.99	Of other textile materials	10%
61.17	OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED; KNITTED OR CROCHETED PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES.	
6117.10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	10%
6117.20	Ties, bow ties and cravats	10%
6117.80	Other accessories	10%
6117.90	Parts	10%
62.01	MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 62.03).	

C.622

6201.1	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:	
6201.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6201.12	Of cotton	10%
6201.13	Of man-made fibres	10%
6201.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6201.9	Other:	
6201.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6201.92	Of cotton	10%
6201.93	Of man-made fibres	10%
6201.99	Of other textile materials	10%

**62.02 WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS,
CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-
JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND
SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCLUDING THOSE OF
HEADING NO. 62.04).**

6202.1	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, and similar articles:	
6202.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6202.12	Of cotton	10%
6202.13	Of man-made fibres	10%
6202.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6209.9	Other:	
6202.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6202.92	Of cotton	10%
6202.93	Of man-made fibres	10%
6209.99	Of other textile materials	10%

**62.03 MEN'S OR BOYS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES, JACKETS,
BLAZERS, TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVER-
ALLS, BREECHES AND SHORTS (EXCLUDING
SWIMWEAR).**

6203.1	Suits:	
6203.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6203.12	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6203.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6203.2	Ensembles:	
6203.21	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6203.22	Of cotton	10%
6203.23	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6203.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6203.3	Jackets and blazers:	
6203.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6203.32	Of cotton	10%

6203.33	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6203.39	Of other textile materials	10%

6203.4 Trousers, bib and brace overalls,
breeches and shorts:

6203.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6203.42	Of cotton	10%
6203.43	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6203.49	Of other textile materials	10%

62.04

**WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SUITS, ENSEMBLES,
JACKETS, DRESSES, SKIRTS, DIVIDED SKIRTS,
TROUSERS, BIB AND BRACE OVERALLS,
BREECHES AND SHORTS (EXCLUDING
SWIMWEAR).**

6204.1 Suits:

6204.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6204.12	Of cotton	10%
6204.13	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6204.19	Of other textile materials	10%

6204.2 Ensembles:

6204.21	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6204.22	Of cotton	10%
6204.23	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6204.29	Of other textile materials	10%

6204.3 Jackets:

6204.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6204.32	Of cotton	10%
6204.33	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6204.39	Of other textile materials	10%

6204.4 Dresses:

6204.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6204.42	Of cotton	10%
6204.43	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6204.44	Of artificial fibres	10%
6204.49	Of other textile materials	10%

6204.5 Skirts and divided skirts:

6204.51	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6204.52	Of cotton	10%
6204.53	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6204.59	Of other textile materials	10%

6204.6 Trousers, bib and brace overalls,
breeches and shorts:

C.624

6204.61	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6204.62	Of cotton	10%
6204.63	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6204.69	Of other textile materials	10%

62.05 MEN'S OR BOYS' SHIRTS.

6205.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6205.20	Of cotton	10%
6205.30	Of man-made fibres	10%
6205.90	Of other textile materials	10%

62.06 WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' BLOUSES, SHIRTS AND SHIRT-BLOUSES.

6206.10	Of silk or silk waste	10%
6206.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6206.30	Of cotton	10%
6206.40	Of man-made fibres	10%
6206.90	Of other textile materials	10%

62.07 MEN'S OR BOYS' SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, UNDERPANTS, BRIEFS, NIGHTSHIRTS, PYJAMAS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES.

6207.1	Underpants and briefs:	
6207.11	Of cotton	10%
6207.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6207.2	Nightshirts and pyjamas:	
6207.21	Of cotton	10%
6207.22	Of man-made fibres	10%
6207.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6207.9	Other:	
6207.91	Of cotton	10%
6207.92	Of man-made fibres	10%
6207.99	Of other textile materials	10%

62.08 WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' SINGLETS AND OTHER VESTS, SLIPS, PETTICOATS, BRIEFS, PANTIES, NIGHTDRESSES, PYJAMAS, NEGLIGÉS, BATHROBES, DRESSING GOWNS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES.

6208.1	Slips and petticoats:	
6208.11	Of man-made fibres	10%
6208.19	Of other textile materials	10%

6208.2	Nightdresses and pyjamas:	
6208.21	Of cotton	10%
6208.22	Of man-made fibres	10%
6208.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6208.9	Other:	
6208.91	Of cotton	10%
6208.92	Of man-made fibres	10%
6208.99	Of other textile materials	10%
62.09	BABIES' GARMENTS AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES.	
6209.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6209.20	Of cotton	10%
6209.30	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6209.90	Of other textile materials	10%
62.10	GARMENTS, MADE UP OF FABRICS OF HEADING NO. 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 OR 59.07.	
6210.10	Of fabrics of heading No. 56.02 or 56.03	10%
6210.20	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	10%
6210.30	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	10%
6210.40	Other men's or boys' garments	10%
6210.50	Other women's or girls' garments	10%
62.11	TRACKSUITS, SKI SUITS AND SWIMWEAR; OTHER GARMENTS.	
6211.1	Swimwear:	
6211.11	Men's or boys'	10%
6211.12	Women's or girls'	10%
6211.20	Ski suits	10%
6211.3	Other garments, men's or boys':	
6211.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6211.32	Of cotton	10%
6211.33	Of man-made fibres	10%
6211.39	Of other textile materials	10%
6211.4	Other garments, women's or girls':	
6211.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6211.42	Of cotton	10%
6211.43	Of man-made fibres	10%
6211.49	Of other textile materials	10%

C.626

62.12	BRASSIÈRES, GIRDLES, CORSETS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, WHETHER OR NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED.	
6212.10	Brassières	10%
6212.20	Girdles and panty-girdles	10%
6212.30	Corselettes	10%
6212.90	Other	10%
62.13	HANDKERCHIEFS.	
6213.10	Of silk or silk waste	10%
6213.20	Of cotton	10%
6213.90	Of other textile materials	10%
62.14	SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE.	
6214.10	Of silk or silk waste	10%
6214.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	10%
6214.30	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6214.40	Of artificial fibres	10%
6214.90	Of other textile materials	10%
62.15	TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS.	
6215.10	Of silk or silk waste	10%
6215.20	Of man-made fibres	10%
6215.90	Of other textile materials	10%
62.16	6216.00 GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS.	
		10%
62.17	OTHER MADE UP CLOTHING ACCESSORIES; PARTS OF GARMENTS OR OF CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 62.12).	
6217.10	Accessories	10%
6217.90	Parts	10%
63.01	BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS.	
6301.10	Electric blankets	10%
6301.20	Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	10%
6301.30	Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	10%

6301.40	Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	10%
6301.90	Other blankets and travelling rugs	10%
63.02	BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN.	
6302.10	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	10%
6302.2	Other bed linen, printed:	
6302.21	Of cotton	10%
6302.22	Of man-made fibres	10%
6302.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6302.3	Other bed linen:	
6302.31	Of cotton	10%
6302.32	Of man-made fibres	10%
6302.39	Of other textile materials	10%
6302.40	Table linen, knitted or crocheted	10%
6302.5	Other table linen:	
6302.51	Of cotton	10%
6302.52	Of flax	10%
6302.53	Of man-made fibres	10%
6302.59	Of other textile materials	10%
6302.60	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	10%
6302.9	Other:	
6302.91	Of cotton	10%
6302.92	Of flax	10%
6302.93	Of man-made fibres	10%
6302.99	Of other textile materials	10%
63.03	CURTAINS (INCLUDING DRAPES) AND INTERIOR BLINDS; CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES.	
6303.1	Knitted or crocheted:	
6303.11	Of cotton	10%
6303.12	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6303.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6303.9	Other:	
6303.91	Of cotton	10%
6303.92	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6303.99	Of other textile materials	10%
63.04	OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 94.04).	

C.628

6304.1	Bedspreads:	
6304.11	Knitted or crocheted	10%
6304.19	Other	10%
6304.9	Other:	
6304.91	Knitted or crocheted	10%
6304.92	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	10%
6304.93	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	10%
6304.99	Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	10%
63.06	TARPAULINS, SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LANDCRAFT, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS.	
6306.1	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
6306.11	Of cotton	10%
6306.12	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6306.19	Of other textile materials	10%
6306.2	Tents:	
6306.21	Of cotton	10%
6306.22	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6306.29	Of other textile materials	10%
6306.3	Sails:	
6306.31	Of synthetic fibres	10%
6306.39	Of other textile materials	10%
6306.4	Pneumatic mattresses:	
6306.41	Of cotton	10%
6306.49	Of other textile materials	10%
6306.9	Other:	
6306.91	Of cotton	10%
6306.99	Of other textile materials	10%
63.07	OTHER MADE UP ARTICLES, INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS.	
6307.10	Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	10%
6307.20	Life-jackets and life-belts	10%
6307.90	Other	10%
63.09	6309.00 WORN CLOTHING AND OTHER WORN ARTICLES.	10%
64.01	WATERPROOF FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR OF PLASTICS, THE	

UPPERS OF WHICH ARE NEITHER FIXED TO THE SOLE NOR ASSEMBLED BY STITCHING, RIVETING, NAILING, SCREWING, PLUGGING OR SIMILAR PROCESSES.

6401.10	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	10%
6401.9	Other footwear:	
6401.91	Covering the knee	10%
6401.92	Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	10%
6401.99	Other	10%
64.02	OTHER FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR PLASTIC.	
6402.1	Sports footwear:	
6402.11	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear	10%
6402.19	Other	10%
6402.20	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	10%
6402.30	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	10%
6402.9	Other footwear:	
6402.91	Covering the ankle	10%
6402.99	Other	10%
64.03	FOOTWEAR, WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTIC, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF LEATHER.	
6403.1	Sports footwear:	
6403.11	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear	10%
6403.19	Other	10%
6403.20	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	10%
6403.30	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	10%
6403.40	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	10%
6403.5	Other footwear with outer soles of leather:	

C.630

6403.51	Covering the ankle	10%
6403.59	Other	10%
6403.9	Other footwear:	
6403.91	Covering the ankle	10%
6403.99	Other	10%
64.04	FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, PLASTIC, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS.	
6404.1	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastic:	
6404.11	Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	10%
6404.19	Other	10%
6404.20	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	10%
64.05	OTHER FOOTWEAR.	
6405.10	With uppers of leather or composition leather	10%
6405.20	With uppers of textile materials	10%
6405.90	Other	10%
64.06	PARTS OF FOOTWEAR; REMOVABLE IN-SOLES, HEEL CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES; GAITERS, LEGGINGS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, AND PARTS THEREOF.	
6406.10	Uppers and parts thereof (excluding stiffeners)	10%
6406.20	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastic	10%
6406.9	Other:	
6406.91	Of wood	10%
6406.99	Of other materials	10%
65.01		
6501.00	HAT-FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS), OF FELT.	10%
65.02		
6502.00	HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE, NOR WITH MADE BRIMS, NOR LINED, NOR TRIMMED.	

65.03			
	6503.00	FELT HATS AND OTHER FELT HEADGEAR, MADE FROM THE HAT BODIES, HOODS OR PLATEAUX OF HEADING NO. 65.01, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED.	10%
65.04			
	6504.00	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, PLAITED OR MADE BY ASSEMBLING STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED.	10%
65.05		HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OR MADE UP FROM LACE, FELT OR OTHER TEXTILE FABRIC, IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT IN STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAIR-NETS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED.	
	6505.10	Hair-nets	10%
	6505.90	Other	10%
65.06		OTHER HEADGEAR, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED.	
	6506.10	Safety headgear	10%
	6506.9	Other:	
	6506.91	Of rubber or of plastic	10%
	6506.92	Of furskin	10%
	6506.99	Of other materials	10%
65.07			
	6507.00	HEAD-BANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES, PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR.	10%
66.01		UMBRELLAS AND SUN UMBRELLAS (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, GARDEN UMBRELLAS AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS).	
	6601.10	Garden or similar umbrellas	10%
	6601.9	Other:	
	6601.91	Having a telescopic shaft	10%
	6601.99	Other	10%
66.02		WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE.	10%

C.632

66.03	PARTS, TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF HEADING 66.01 OR 66.02.		
	6603.10	Handles and knobs	10%
	6603.20	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	10%
	6603.90	Other	10%
67.01	6701.00	SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN AND ARTICLES THEREOF (EXCLUDING GOODS OF HEADING NO. 05.05 AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES).	10%
67.02	ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE AND FRUIT AND PARTS THEREOF; ARTICLES MADE OF ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT.		
	6702.10	Of plastic	10%
	6702.90	Of other materials	10%
67.04	WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILE MATERIALS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED.		
	6704.1	Of synthetic textile materials:	
	6704.11	Complete wigs	10%
	6704.19	Other	10%
	6704.20	Of human hair	10%
	6704.90	Of other materials	10%
69.11	TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA.		
	6911.10	Tableware and kitchenware	10%
	6911.90	Other	10%
69.12	6912.00	CERAMIC TABLEWARE, KITCHENWARE, OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND TOILET ARTICLES (EXCLUDING THOSE OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA).	10%
69.13	STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL CERAMIC ARTICLES.		
	6913.10	Of porcelain or china	10%
	6913.90	Other	10%

70.13 GLASSWARE OF A KIND USED FOR TABLE, KITCHEN, TOILET, OFFICE, INDOOR DECORATION OR SIMILAR PURPOSES (EXCLUDING THAT OF HEADING NO. 70.10 OR 70.18).

7013.10	Of glass-ceramics	10%
7013.2	Drinking glasses (excluding that of glass-ceramics):	
7013.21	Of lead crystal	10%
7013.29	Other	10%
7013.3	Glassware of a kind used for table (excluding drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes (excluding those of glass-ceramics):	
7013.31	Of lead crystal	10%
7013.32	Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	10%
7013.39	Other	10%
7013.9	Other glassware:	
7013.91	Of lead crystal	10%
7013.99	Other	10%

71.13 ARTICLES OF JEWELLERY AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL.

7113.1	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7113.11	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	10%
7113.19	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	10%
7113.20	Of base metal clad with precious metal	10%

71.14 ARTICLES OF GOLDSMITHS' OR SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL.

7114.1	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:	
7114.11	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	10%
7114.19	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	10%

C.634

7114.20	Of base metal clad with precious metal	10%
71.16	ARTICLES OF NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (NATURAL, SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED).	
7116.10	Of natural or cultured pearls	10%
7116.20	Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	10%
71.17	IMITATION JEWELLERY.	
7117.1	Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:	
7117.11	Cuff-links and studs	10%
7117.19	Other	10%
7117.90	Other	10%
73.21	STOVES, RANGES, GRATES, COOKERS (INCLUDING THOSE WITH SUBSIDIARY BOILERS FOR CENTRAL HEATING), BARBECUES, BRAZIER, GAS-RINGS, PLATE WARMERS AND SIMILAR NON-ELECTRIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL.	
7321.1	Cooking appliances and plate warmers:	
7321.11	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	10%
7321.12	For liquid fuel	10%
7321.13	For solid fuel	10%
7321.8	Other appliances:	
7321.81	For gas fuel or both gas and other fuels	10%
7321.82	For liquid fuel	10%
7321.83	For solid fuel	10%
7321.90	Parts	10%
73.23	TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; IRON OR STEEL WOOL; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL.	
7323.10	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	10%
7323.9	Other:	
7323.91	Of cast iron, not enamelled	10%
7323.92	Of cast iron, enamelled	10%

	7323.93	Of stainless steel	10%
	7323.94	Of iron (excluding cast iron) or steel, enamelled	10%
	7323.99	Other	10%
74.17	7417.00	COOKING OR HEATING APPARATUS OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER.	10%
74.18		TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER.	
	7418.10	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	10%
	7418.20	Sanitary ware and parts thereof	10%
76.15		TABLE, KITCHEN OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING OR POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM; SANITARY WARE AND PARTS THEREOF, OF ALUMINIUM.	
	7615.10	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	10%
	7615.20	Sanitary ware and parts thereof	10%
82.11		KNIVES WITH CUTTING BLADES, SERRATED OR NOT (INCLUDING PRUNING KNIVES) (EXCLUDING KNIVES OF HEADING NO. 82.08), AND BLADES THEREFOR.	
	8211.10	Sets of assorted articles	10%
	8211.9	Other:	
	8211.91	Table knives having fixed blades	10%
	8211.92	Other knives having fixed blades	10%
	8211.93	Knives (excluding those having fixed blades)	10%
	8211.94	Blades	10%
82.12		RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES (INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS IN STRIPS).	

C.636

8212.10	Razors	10%
8212.20	Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	10%
8212.90	Other parts	10%
82.13		
8213.00	SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS AND SIMILAR SHEARS, AND BLADES THEREFOR.	
8213.10	Scissors and blades therefor, with a blade length measured from the pivotal axis to the point of 70 mm or more but not exceeding 160 mm and of a value for duty purposes not exceeding 500u each (excluding serrated scissors)	10%
8213.90	Other	10%
82.14	OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' OR KITCHEN CLEAVERS, CHOPPERS AND MINCING KNIVES, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE OR PEDICURE SETS AND INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING NAIL FILES).	
8214.10	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor.	10%
8214.20	Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	10%
8214.90	Other	10%
82.15	SPOONS, FORKS, LADLES, SKIMMERS, CAKE-SERVERS, FISH-KNIVES, BUTTER-KNIVES, SUGAR TONGS AND SIMILAR KITCHEN OR TABLEWARE.	
8215.10	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	10%
8215.20	Other sets of assorted articles	10%
8215.9	Other:	
8215.91	Plated with precious metal	10%
8215.99	Other	10%
83.04		
8304.00	FILING CABINETS, CARD-INDEX CABINETS, PAPER TRAYS, PAPER RESTS, PEN TRAYS, OFFICE-STAMP STANDS AND SIMILAR OFFICE OR DESK EQUIPMENT, OF BASE METAL, (EXCLUDING OFFICE FURNITURE OF HEADING NO. 94.03).	10%

83.05	FITTINGS FOR LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS OR FILES, LETTER CLIPS, LETTER CORNERS, PAPER CLIPS, INDEXING TAGS AND SIMILAR OFFICE ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL; STAPLES IN STRIPS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR OFFICES, UPHOLSTERY, PACKAGING), OF BASE METAL.	
8305.10	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	10%
8305.20	Staples in strips	10%
8305.90	Other, including parts	10%
83.06	BELLS, GONGS AND THE LIKE, NON-ELECTRIC, OF BASE METAL; STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, OF BASE METAL; PHOTOGRAPH, PICTURE OR SIMILAR FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; MIRRORS OF BASE METAL.	
8306.10	Bells, gongs and the like	10%
8306.2	Statuettes and other ornaments:	
8306.21	Plated with precious metal	10%
8306.29	Other	10%
8306.30	Photograph, pictures or similar frames; mirrors	10%
83.10	SIGN-PLATES, NAME-PLATES, ADDRESS-PLATES AND SIMILAR PLATES; NUMBERS, LETTERS AND OTHER SYMBOLS, OF BASE METAL, EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 94.05	
8310.00		10%
84.07	SPARK-IGNITION RECIPROCATING OR ROTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES.	
8407.10	Aircraft engines	10%
8407.2	Marine propulsion engines:	
8407.21	Outboard engines	10%
8407.29	Other	10%
8407.3	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:	
8407.31	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ³	10%
8407.32	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³	10%
8407.33	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ but not exceeding 1 000cm ³	10%
8407.34	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cm ³	10%
8407.90	Other engines	10%

84.08	COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (DIESEL OR SEMI-DIESEL ENGINES).	
8408.10	Marine propulsion engines	10%
8408.20	Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	10%
8408.90	Other engines	10%
84.09	PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE ENGINES OF HEADING NO. 84.07 OR 84.08.	
8409.10	For aircraft engines	10%
8409.9	Other:	
8409.91	84091 Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	10%
8409.99	Other	10%
84.14	AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS.	
8414.5	Fans:	
8414.51	Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	10%
84.15	AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY, INCLUDING THOSE MACHINES IN WHICH THE HUMIDITY CANNOT BE SEPARATELY REGULATED.	
8415.10	Window or wall types, self-contained	10%
8415.8	Other:	
8415.81	Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	10%
8415.82	Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit	10%
8415.83	Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	10%
8415.90	Parts	10%

84.18	REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS AND OTHER REFRIGERATING OR FREEZING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC OR OTHER; HEAT PUMPS (EXCLUDING AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES OF HEADING NO. 84.15).	
8418.10	Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	10%
8418.2	Refrigerators, household type:	
8418.21	Compression-type	10%
8418.22	Absorption-type, electrical	10%
8418.29	Other	10%
8418.30	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity	10%
8418.40	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity	10%
8418.50	Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, show-cases and the like	10%
8418.6	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:	
8418.61	Compression-type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	10%
8418.69	Other	10%
8418.9	Parts:	
8418.91	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	10%
8418.99	Other	10%
84.19	MACHINERY, PLANT OR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPORISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING (EXCLUDING MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES); INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRIC.	
8419.1	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:	
8419.11	Instantaneous gas water heaters	10%
8419.19	Other	10%

C.640

84.22	DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR LABELLING BOTTLES, CANS, BOXES, BAGS OR OTHER CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY; MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES.	
8422.1	Dish washing machines:	
8422.11	Of the household type	10%
8422.19	Other	10%
84.23	MASSMETERS (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 cg OR BETTER), INCLUDING MASSPIECE — OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES; MASSPIECES OF ALL KINDS.	
8423.10	Personal massmeters, including baby massmeters; household massmeters	10%
8423.8	Other massmeters:	
8423.81	Having a maximum mass measurement capacity not exceeding 30 kg	10%
84.50	HOUSEHOLD OR LAUNDRY-TYPE WASHING MACHINES, INCLUDING MACHINES WHICH BOTH WASH AND DRY.	
8450.1	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:	
8450.11	Fully-automatic machines	10%
8450.12	Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	10%
8450.19	Other	10%
8450.20	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	10%
8450.90	Parts	10%
84.52	SEWING MACHINES (EXCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES OF HEADING NO. 84.400; FURNITURE, BASES AND COVERS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES.	
8452.10	Sewing machines of the household type	10%
84.69	TYPEWRITERS AND WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES.	
8469.10	Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines	10%
8469.2	Other typewriters, electric:	
8469.21	Of a mass not exceeding 12 kg without the case	10%

8469.29	Other	10%
8469.3	Other typewriters, non-electric:	
8469.31	Of a mass not exceeding 12 kg without the case	10%
8469.39	Other	10%
84.70	CALCULATING MACHINES; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, CASH REGISTERS, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE.	
8470.10	Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of power	10%
8470.2	Other electronic calculating machines:	
8470.21	Incorporating a printing device	10%
8470.29	Other	10%
8470.30	Other calculating machines	10%
8470.40	Accounting machines	10%
8470.50	Cash registers	10%
8470.90	Other	10%
84.71	AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED.	
8471.10	Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	10%
8471.20	Digital automatic data processing machines, containing in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	10%
8471.9	Other:	
8471.91	Digital processing units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system, which may contain in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	10%
8471.92	Input or output units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system and whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	10%
8471.93	Storage units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system	10%
8471.99	Other	10%

C.642

84.72	OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, AUTOMATIC BANKNOTE DISPENSERS, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING OR WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING OR STAPLING MACHINES).	
8472.10	Duplicating machines	10%
8472.20	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	10%
8472.30	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	10%
8472.90	Other	10%
84.73	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (EXCLUDING COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH MACHINES OF HEADINGS NOS. 84.69 TO 84.72.	
8473.10	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.69	10%
8473.2	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.70:	
8473.21	Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading No. 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	10%
8473.29	Other	10%
8473.30	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.71	10%
8473.40	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.72	10%
84.76	AUTOMATIC GOODS-VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, POSTAGE STAMP, CIGARETTE, FOOD OR BEVERAGE MACHINES), INCLUDING MONEY-CHANGING MACHINES.	
8476.1	Machines:	
8476.11	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	10%
8476.19	Other	10%
8476.90	Parts	10%

84.82 BALL OR ROLLER BEARINGS.

8482.10	Ball bearings	10%
8482.20	Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	10%
8482.30	Spherical roller bearings	10%
8482.40	Needle roller bearings	10%
8482.50	Other cylindrical roller bearings	10%
8482.80	Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	10%
8482.9	Parts:	
8482.91	Balls, needles and rollers	10%
8482.99	Other	10%

84.83 TRANSMISSION SHAFTS (INCLUDING CAM SHAFTS AND CRANK SHAFTS) AND CRANKS; BEARING HOUSINGS AND PLAIN SHAFT BEARINGS; GEARS AND GEARING; BALL SCREWS; GEAR BOXES AND OTHER SPEED CHANGERS, INCLUDING TORQUE CONVERTERS; FLYWHEELS AND PULLEYS, INCLUDING PULLEY BLOCKS; CLUTCHES AND SHAFT COUPLINGS (INCLUDING UNIVERSAL JOINTS).

8483.10	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	10%
8483.20	Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	10%
8483.30	Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	10%
8483.40	Gears and gearing (excluding toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately); ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:	10%
8483.50	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	10%
8483.60	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	10%
8483.90	Parts	10%

84.84 GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS OF METAL SHEETING COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIAL OR OF TWO OR MORE LAYERS OF METAL; SETS OR ASSORTMENTS OF GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS, DISSIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, PUT UP IN POUCHES, ENVELOPES OR SIMILAR PACKINGS.

C.644

8484.10	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	10%
8484.90	Other	10%

85.06 PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES.

8506.1	Of an external volume not exceeding 300 cm ³ :	
8506.11	Manganese dioxide	10%
8506.12	Mercuric oxide	10%
8506.13	Silver oxide	10%
8506.19	Other	10%
8506.20	Of an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	10%
8506.90	Parts	10%

85.07 ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS, INCLUDING SEPARATORS THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE).

8507.10	Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	10%
8507.20	Other lead-acid accumulators	10%
8507.30	Nickel-cadmium	10%
8507.40	Nickel-iron	10%
8507.80	Other accumulators	10%
8507.90	Parts	10%

85.09 ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR.

8509.10	Vacuum cleaners	10%
8509.20	Floor polishers	10%
8509.30	Kitchen waste disposers	10%
8509.40	Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	10%
8509.80	Other appliances	10%
8509.90	Parts	10%

85.10 SHAVERS AND HAIR CLIPPERS, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR.

8510.10	Shavers	10%
8510.20	Hair clippers	10%
8510.90	Parts	10%

85.11 ELECTRICAL IGNITION OR STARTING EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED FOR SPARK-IGNITION OR COMPRESSION-IGNITION INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (FOR EXAMPLE, IGNITION MAGNETOS, MAGNETO-DYNAMOS, IGNITION COILS, SPARKING PLUGS AND GLOW PLUGS, STARTER MOTORS); GENERATORS (FOR EXAMPLE, DYNAMOS, ALTERNATORS) AND CUT-OUTS OF A KIND USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SUCH ENGINES.

8511.10	Sparking plugs	10%
8511.20	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magneton flywheels	10%
8511.30	Distributors; ignition coils	10%
8511.40	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	10%
8511.50	Other generators	10%
8511.80	Other equipment	10%
8511.90	Parts	10%

85.12 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING OR SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT (EXCLUDING ARTICLES OF HEADING NO. 85.39), WINDSCREEN WIPERS, DEFROSTERS AND DEMISTERS, OF A KIND USED FOR CYCLES OR MOTOR VEHICLES.

8512.10	Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	10%
8512.20	Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	10%
8512.30	Sound signalling equipment	10%
8512.40	Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	10%
8512.90	Parts	10%

85.13 PORTABLE ELECTRIC LAMPS DESIGNED TO FUNCTION BY THEIR OWN SOURCE OF ENERGY (FOR EXAMPLE, DRY BATTERIES, ACCUMULATORS, MAGNETOS) (EXCLUDING LIGHTING EQUIPMENT OF HEADING NO. 85.120.

8513.10	Lamps	10%
8513.90	Parts	10%

85.16 ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS; ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS AND SOIL HEATING APPARATUS; ELECTRO-THERMIC HAIR-DRESSING APPARATUS (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) AND HAND

**DRYERS; ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS;
OTHER ELECTRO-THERMIC APPLIANCES OF
A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES;
ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (EXCLUDING
THOSE OF HEADING NO 85.45).**

8516.10	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	10%
8516.2	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:	
8516.21	Storage heating radiators	10%
8516.29	Other	10%
8516.3	Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand- drying apparatus:	
8516.31	Hair dryers	10%
8516.32	Other hair-dressing apparatus	10%
8516.33	Hand-drying apparatus	10%
8516.40	Electric smoothing irons	10%
8516.50	Microwave ovens	10%
8516.60	Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	10%
8516.7	Other electro-thermic appliances:	
8516.71	Coffee or tea makers	10%
8516.72	Toasters	10%
8516.79	Other	10%
8516.80	Electric heating resistors	10%
8516.90	Parts	10%

85.17

**ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LINE
TELEPHONY OR LINE TELEGRAPHY,
INCLUDING SUCH APPARATUS FOR
CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS.**

8517.10	Telephone sets	10%
8517.20	Teleprinters	10%
8517.30	Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus	10%
8517.40	Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems	10%
8517.8	Other apparatus:	
8517.81	Telephonic	10%
8517.82	Telegraphic	10%
8517.90	Parts	10%

85.18	MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUD-SPEAKERS, WHETHER OR NOT MOUNTED IN THEIR ENCLOSURES; HEADPHONES, EAR-PHONES AND COMBINED MICROPHONE-SPEAKER SETS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS; ELECTRIC SOUND AMPLIFIER SETS.	
8518.10	Microphones and stands therefor	10%
8518.2	Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:	
8518.21	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	10%
8518.22	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	10%
8518.29	Other	10%
8518.30	Headphones, earphones and combined microphone-speaker sets	10%
8518.40	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	10%
8518.50	Electric sound amplifier sets	10%
8518.90	Parts	10%
85.19	TURNTABLES (RECORD-DECKS), RECORD-PLAYERS, CASSETTE-PLAYERS AND OTHER SOUND REPRODUCING APPARATUS, NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND RECORDING DEVICE.	
8519.10	Coin- or disc-operated record-players	10%
8519.2	Other record-players:	
8519.21	Without loudspeaker	10%
8519.29	Other	10%
8519.3	Turntables (record-decks):	
8519.31	With automatic record changing mechanism	10%
8519.39	Other	10%
8519.9	Other sound reproducing apparatus:	
8519.91	Cassette type	10%
8519.90	Other	10%
85.20	MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDERS AND OTHER SOUND RECORDING APPARATUS, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING A SOUND REPRODUCING DEVICE.	10%
8520.10	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power	10%

C.648

8520.20	Telephone answering machines	10%
8520.3	Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:	
8520.31	Cassette-type	10%
8520.39	Other	10%
8520.90	Other	10%
85.21	VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS.	
8521.10	Magnetic tape-type	10%
8521.90	Other	10%
85.22	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF APPARATUS OF HEADINGS NOS. 85.19 TO 85.21.	
8522.10	Pick-up cartridges	10%
8522.90	Other	10%
85.23	PREPARED UNRECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND RECORDING OR SIMILAR RECORDING OF OTHER PHENOMENA (EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37).	
8523.1	Magnetic tapes:	
8523.11	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	10%
8523.12	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6,5 mm	10%
8523.13	Of a width exceeding 6,5 mm	10%
8523.20	Magnetic discs	10%
8523.90	Other	10%
85.24	RECORDS, TAPES AND OTHER RECORDED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR OTHER SIMILARLY RECORDED PHENOMENA, INCLUDING MATRICES AND MASTERS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF RECORDS (EXCLUDING PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 37).	
8524.10	Gramophone records	10%
8524.2	Magnetic tapes:	
8524.21	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	10%
8524.22	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6,5 mm	10%
8524.23	Of a width exceeding 6,5 mm	10%
8524.90	Other	10%

85.27	RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY OR RADIO-BROADCASTING, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS OR A CLOCK.		
8527.1	Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		
8527.11	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus		10%
8527.19	Other		10%
8527.2	Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony, or radio-telegraphy:		
8527.21	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus		10%
8527.29	Other		10%
8527.3	Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		
8527.31	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus		10%
8527.32	Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined		10%
8527.39	Other		10%
8527.90	Other apparatus		10%
85.28	TELEVISION RECEIVERS (INCLUDING VIDEO MONITORS AND VIDEO PROJECTORS), WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED, IN THE SAME HOUSING, WITH RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS.		
8528.10	Colour		10%
8528.20	Black and white or other monochrome		10%
85.39	ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS, INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRA-VIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS; ARC-LAMPS.		

C.650

8539.10	Scaled beam lamp units	10%
8539.2	Other filament lamps (excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps):	
8539.21	Tungsten halogen	10%
8539.22	Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding	10%
8539.29	Other	10%
8539.3	Discharge lamps (excluding ultra-violet lamps):	
8539.31	Fluorescent, hot cathode	10%
8539.39	Other	10%
8539.40	Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps	10%
8539.90	Parts	10%
87.01	TRACTORS (EXCLUDING TRACTORS OF HEADING NO. 87.09).	
8701.10	Pedestrian controlled tractors	10%
8701.20	Road tractors for semi-trailers	10%
8701.30	Track-laying tractors	10%
8701.90	Other	10%
87.02	PUBLIC-TRANSPORT TYPE PASSENGER MOTOR VEHICLES.	
8702.10	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	10%
8702.90	Other	10%
87.03	MOTOR CARS AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 87.02) INCLUDING STATION WAGONS AND RACING CARS BUT NOT INCLUDING AMBULANCES.	
8703.10	Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	10%
8703.2	Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:	
8703.21	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm ³	10%
8703.22	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm ³ but not exceeding 1 500 cm ³	10%

8703.23	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm ² but not exceeding 3 000 cm ²	10%
8703.24	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cm ²	10%
8703.3	Other vehicles, with compression- ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8703.31	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cm ²	10%
8703.32	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm ² but not exceeding 2500 cm ²	10%
8703.33	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2500 cm ²	10%
8703.90	Other	10%
87.04	MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS.	
8704.10	Dumpers designed for off-highway use	10%
8704.2	Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):	
8704.21	G.V.M. not exceeding 5 t	10%
8704.22	G.V.M. exceeding 5 t but not ex- ceeding 20 t	10%
8704.23	G.V.M. exceeding 20 t	10%
8704.3	Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:	
8704.31	G.V.M. not exceeding 5 t	10%
8704.32	G.V.M. exceeding 5 t	10%
8704.90	Other	10%
87.05	SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR VEHICLES (EX- CLUDING THOSE PRINCIPALLY DESIGNED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS OR GOODS), (FOR EXAMPLE, BREAKDOWN LORRIES, CRANE LORRIES, FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLES, CONCRETE-MIXER LORRIES, ROAD SWEEPER LORRIES, SPRAYING LORRIES, MOBILE WORK-SHOPS, MOBILE RADIOLOGICAL UNITS).	
8705.10	Crane lorries	10%
8705.20	Mobile drilling derricks	10%
8705.30	Fire fighting vehicles	10%
8705.40	Concrete-mixer lorries	10%
8705.90	Other	10%

C.652

87.06	8706.00	CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF HEADINGS NOS. 87.01 TO 87.05.	10%
87.07		BODIES (INCLUDING CABS), FOR THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF HEADINGS NOS. 87.01 TO 87.05.	
	8707.10	For the vehicles of heading No. 87.03	10%
	8707.90	Other	10%
87.08		PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF HEADINGS NOS. 87.01 TO 87.05.	
	8708.10	Bumpers and parts thereof	10%
	8708.2	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):	
	8708.21	Safety seat belts	10%
	8708.29	Other	10%
	8708.3	Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:	
	8708.31	Mounted brake linings	10%
	8708.39	Other	10%
	8708.40	Gear boxes	10%
	8708.50	Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components	10%
	8708.60	Non-driving axles and parts thereof	10%
	8708.70	Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	10%
	8708.80	Suspension shock absorbers	10%
	8708.9	Other parts and accessories:	
	8708.91	Radiators	10%
	8708.92	Silencers and exhaust pipes	10%
	8708.93	Clutches and parts thereof	10%
	8708.94	Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	10%
	8708.99	Other	10%
87.09		WORKS TRUCKS, SELF-PROPELLED, NOT FITTED WITH LIFTING OR HANDLING EQUIPMENT, OF THE TYPE USED IN FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, DOCK AREAS OR AIRPORTS FOR SHORT DISTANCE TRANSPORT OF GOODS; TRACTORS OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLAT FORMS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING VEHICLES.	
	8709.1	Vehicles:	
	8709.11	Electrical	10%

8709.19	Other	10%
8709.90	Parts	10%
87.11	MOTORCYCLES (INCLUDING MOPEDS) AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDECARS; SIDECARS.	
8711.10	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ²	10%
8711.20	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ² but not exceeding 250 cm ²	10%
8711.30	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ² but not exceeding 500 cm ²	10%
8711.40	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cm ² but not exceeding 800 cm ²	10%
8711.50	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm ²	10%
8711.90	Other	10%
87.12		
8712.00	BICYCLES AND OTHER CYCLES (INCLUDING DELIVERY TRICYCLES), NOT MOTORISED.	10%
87.14	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF VEHICLES OF HEADINGS NOS. 87.11 TO 87.13.	
8714.1	Of motorcycles (including mopeds):	
8714.11	Saddles	10%
8714.19	Other	10%
8714.9	Other:	
8714.91	Frames and forks, and parts thereof	10%
8714.92	Wheel rims and spokes	10%
8714.93	Hubs (excluding coaster braking hubs and hub brakes), and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	10%
8714.94	Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	10%
8714.95	Saddles	10%
8714.96	Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	10%
8714.99	Other	10%

C.654

87.15	8715.00	BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREOF.	10%
87.16		TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS; OTHER VEHICLES, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED; PARTS THEREOF.	
	8716.10	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	10%
	8716.20	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	10%
	8716.3	Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:	
	8716.31	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	10%
	8716.39	Other	10%
	8716.40	Other trailers and semi-trailers	10%
	8716.80	Other vehicles	10%
	8716.90	Parts	10%
88.01		BALLOONS AND DIRIGIBLES; GLIDERS, HANG GLIDERS AND OTHER NON-POWERED AIRCRAFT.	
	8801.10	Gliders and hang gliders	10%
	8801.90	Other	10%
88.02		OTHER AIRCRAFT (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES); SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES.	
	8802.1	Helicopters:	
	8802.11	Of an unladen mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	10%
	8802.20	Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	10%
89.03		YACHTS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR PLEASURE OR SPORTS; ROWING BOATS AND CANOES.	
	8903.10	Inflatable	10%
	8903.9	Other:	
	8903.91	Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motors	10%
	8903.92	Motorboats (excluding outboard motorboats)	10%
	8903.99	Other	10%

90.06

**PHOTOGRAPHIC (EXCLUDING CINEMA-
TOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC
FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASH-
BULBS (EXCLUDING DISCHARGE LAMPS
OF HEADING NO. 85.39).**

9006.40	Instant print cameras	10%
9006.5	Other cameras:	
9006.51	With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)) for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	10%
9006.52	Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	10%
9006.53	Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	10%
9006.59	Other	10%
9006.6	Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:	
9006.61	Discharge lamp ("electronic") flash- light apparatus	10%
9006.62	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	10%
9006.69	Other	10%
9006.9	Parts and accessories:	
9006.91	For cameras	10%
9006.99	Other	10%

90.07

**CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS AND
PROJECTORS, WHETHER OR NOT IN-
CORPORATING SOUND RECORDING
OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS.**

9007.1	Cameras:	
9007.11	For film of less than 16 mm wide or for double-8 mm film	10%
9007.19	Other	10%
9007.2	Projectors:	
9007.21	For film of less than 16 mm width	10%
9007.29	Other	10%
9007.9	Parts and accessories:	
9007.91	For cameras	10%
9007.92	For projectors	10%

90.08

**IMAGE PROJECTORS (EXCLUDING CINEMA-
TOGRAPHIC); PHOTOGRAPHIC (EXCLUDING
CINEMATOGRAPHIC) ENLARGERS AND
REDUCERS.**

C.656

9008.10	Slide projectors	10%
9008.40	Photographic (excluding cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	10%
9008.90	Parts and accessories	10%
90.09	PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS INCORPORATING AN OPTICAL SYSTEM OR OF THE CONTACT TYPE AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS.	
9009.1	Electro-static photo-copying apparatus:	
9009.11	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	10%
9009.12	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	10%
9009.2	Other photo-copying apparatus:	
9009.21	Incorporating an optical system	10%
9009.22	Of the contact type	10%
9009.30	Thermo-copying apparatus	10%
9009.90	Parts and accessories	10%
91.01	CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES, WITH CASE OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL.	
9101.1	Wrist-watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9101.11	With mechanical display only	10%
9101.12	With opto-electronic display only	10%
9101.19	Other	10%
9101.2	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9101.21	With automatic winding	10%
9101.29	Other	10%
9101.9	Other:	
9101.91	Battery or accumulator powered	10%
9101.99	Other	10%
91.02	WRIST-WATCHES, POCKET-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 91.01):	

9102.1	Wrist-watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9102.11	With mechanical display only	10%
9102.12	With opto-electronic display only	10%
9102.19	Other	10%
9102.2	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:	
9102.21	With automatic winding	10%
9102.29	Other	10%
9102.9	Other:	
9102.91	Battery or accumulator powered	10%
9102.99	Other	10%
91.03	CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS (EXCLUDING CLOCKS OF HEADING NO. 91.04).	
9103.10	Battery or accumulator powered	10%
9103.90	Other	10%
91.04	9104.00 INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS AND CLOCKS OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR VEHICLES, AIR-CRAFT, SPACECRAFT OR VESSELS.	10%
91.05	OTHER CLOCKS.	
9105.1	Alarm clocks:	
9105.11	Battery, accumulator or mains powered	10%
9105.19	Other	10%
9105.2	Wall clocks:	
9105.21	Battery, accumulator or mains powered	10%
9105.29	Other	10%
9105.9	Other:	
9105.91	Battery, accumulator or mains powered	10%
9105.99	Other	10%
91.08	WATCH MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED.	
9108.1	Battery or accumulator powered:	
9108.11	With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	10%

C.658

9108.12	With opto-electronic display only	10%
9108.19	Other	10%
9108.20	With automatic winding	10%
9108.9	Other:	
9108.91	Measuring 33,8 mm or less	10%
9108.99	Other	10%
91.09	CLOCK MOVEMENTS, COMPLETE AND ASSEMBLED.	
9109.1	Battery or accumulator powered:	
9109.11	Of alarm clocks	10%
9109.19	Other	10%
9109.90	Other	10%
91.10	COMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, UNASSEMBLED OR PARTLY ASSEMBLED (MOVEMENT SETS); INCOMPLETE WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ASSEMBLED; ROUGH WATCH OR CLOCK MOVEMENTS.	
9110.1	Of watches:	
9110.11	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	10%
9110.12	Incomplete movements, assembled	10%
9110.19	Rough movements	10%
9110.90	Other	10%
91.11	WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREOF.	
9111.10	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	10%
9111.20	Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	10%
9111.80	Other cases	10%
9111.90	Parts	10%
91.12	CLOCK CASES AND CASES OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR OTHER GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER, AND PARTS THEREOF.	
9112.10	Cases of metal	10%
9112.80	Other cases	10%
9112.90	Parts	10%
91.13	WATCH STRAPS, WATCH BANDS AND WATCH BRACELETS, AND PARTS THEREOF.	

9113.10	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	10%
9113.20	Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	10%
9113.90	Other	10%
91.14	OTHER CLOCK OR WATCH PARTS.	
9114.10	Springs, including hair-springs	10%
9114.20	Jewels	10%
9114.30	Dials	10%
9114.40	Plates and bridges	10%
9114.90	Other	10%
92.01	PIANOS, INCLUDING AUTOMATIC PIANOS; HARPSICORDS AND OTHER KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS.	
9201.10	Upright pianos	10%
9201.20	Grand pianos	10%
9201.90	Other	10%
92.02	OTHER STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, GUITARS, VIOLINS, HARPS).	
9202.10	Played with a bow	10%
9202.90	Other	10%
92.03		
9203.00	KEYBOARD PIPE ORGANS; HARMONIUMS AND SIMILAR KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS WITH FREE METAL REEDS.	10%
92.04	ACCORDIONS AND SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS; MOUTH ORGANS.	
9204.10	Accordions and similar instruments	10%
9204.20	Mouth organs	10%
92.05	OTHER WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CLARINETS, TRUMPETS, BAGPIPES).	
9205.10	Brass-wind instruments	10%
9205.90	Other	10%
92.06		
9206.00	PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRUMS, XYLOPHONES, CYMBALS, CASTANETS, MARACCAS).	10%

C.660

92.07	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, THE SOUND OF WHICH IS PRODUCED, OR MUST BE AMPLIFIED, ELECTRICALLY (FOR EXAMPLE, ORGANS, GUITARS, ACCORDIONS).	
9207.10	Keyboard instruments (excluding accordions)	10%
9207.90	Other	10%
92.08	MUSICAL BOXES, FAIRGROUND ORGANS, MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS, MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS, MUSICAL SAWS AND OTHER MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER; DECOY CALLS OF ALL KINDS; WHISTLES, CALL HORNS AND OTHER MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS.	
9208.10	Musical boxes	10%
9208.90	Other	10%
92.09	PARTS (FOR EXAMPLE, MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES) AND ACCESSORIES (FOR EXAMPLE, CARDS, DISCS AND ROLLS FOR MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS) FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS.	
9209.10	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	10%
9209.20	Mechanisms for musical boxes	10%
9209.30	Musical instrument strings	10%
9209.9	Other:	
9209.91	Parts and accessories for pianos	10%
9209.92	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.02	10%
9209.93	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.03	10%
9209.94	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.07	10%
9209.99	Other	10%
93.03	OTHER FIREARMS AND SIMILAR DEVICES WHICH OPERATE BY THE FIRING OF AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE (FOR EXAMPLE, SPORTING SHOTGUNS AND RIFLES, MUZZLE-LOADING FIREARMS, VERY PISTOLS AND OTHER DEVICES DESIGNED TO PROJECT ONLY SIGNAL FLARES, PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS FOR FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION, CAPTIVE-BOLT HUMANE KILLERS, LINE-THROWING GUNS).	

9303.10	Muzzle-loading firearms	10%
9303.20	Other sporting, hunting or target shooting shotguns, including combination shotguns and rifles	10%
9303.30	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	10%
9303.90	Other	10%
93.04		
9304.00	OTHER ARMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SPRING, AIR OR GAS GUNS AND PISTOLS, TRUNCHEONS) (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 93.07).	10%
93.05	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF HEADINGS NOS. 93.01 TO 93.04.	
9305.10	Of revolvers or pistols	10%
9305.2	Of shotguns or rifles of heading No. 93.03:	
9305.21	Shotgun barrels	10%
9305.29	Other	10%
9305.90	Other	10%
93.06	CARTRIDGES AND OTHER AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AND PARTS THEREOF, INCLUDING SHOT AND CARTRIDGE WADS.	
9306.2	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:	
9306.21	Cartridges	10%
9306.29	Other	10%
9306.30	Other cartridges and parts thereof	10%
9306.90	Other	10%
94.01	SEATS (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 94.02), WHETHER OR NOT CONVERTIBLE INTO BEDS, AND PARTS THEREOF.	
9401.10	Seats of a kind used for aircraft	10%
9401.20	Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	10%
9401.30	Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	10%
9401.40	Seats (excluding garden seats or camping equipment), convertible into beds	10%
9401.50	Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	10%
9401.6	Other seats, with wooden frames:	
9401.61	Upholstered	10%
9401.69	Other	10%

9401.7	Other seats, with metal frames:	
9401.71	Upholstered	10%
9401.79	Other	10%
9402.80	Other seats	10%
9402.90	Parts	10%

94.03 OTHER FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF.

9403.10	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	10%
9403.20	Other metal furniture	10%
9403.30	Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	10%
9403.40	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	10%
9403.50	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	10%
9403.60	Other wooden furniture	10%
9403.70	Furniture of plastic	10%
9403.80	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	10%
9403.90	Parts	10%

94.04 MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING AND SIMILAR FURNISHING (FOR EXAMPLE, MATTRESSES, QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS, POUFFES AND PILLOWS) FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF CELLULAR RUBBER OR PLASTIC, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED.

9404.10	Mattress supports	10%
9404.2	Mattresses:	
9404.21	Of cellular rubber or plastic, whether or not covered	10%
9404.29	Of other materials	10%
9404.30	Sleeping bags	10%
9404.90	Other	10%

94.05 LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED.

9405.10	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares)	10%
9405.20	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	10%
9405.30	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	10%
9405.40	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	10%
9405.50	Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	10%
9405.60	Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	10%
9405.9	Parts:	
9405.91	Of glass	10%
9405.92	Of plastic	10%
9405.99	Other	10%
95.01		
9501.00	WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN (FOR EXAMPLE TRICYCLES, SCOOTERS, PEDAL CARS); DOLLS' CARRIAGES.	10%
95.02	DOLLS REPRESENTING ONLY HUMAN BEINGS.	
9502.10	Dolls, whether or not dressed	10%
9502.9	Parts and accessories: Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	10%
9502.99	Other	10%
95.03	OTHER TOYS; REDUCED-SIZE ("SCALE") MODELS AND SIMILAR RECREATIONAL MODELS, WORKING OR NOT; PUZZLES OF ALL KINDS.	
9503.10	Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor	10%
9503.20	Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models (excluding those of heading No. 9503.10)	10%
9503.30	Other construction sets and constructional toys	10%
9503.4	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:	
9503.41	Stuffed	10%

C.664

9503.49	Other	10%
9503.50	Toy musical instruments and apparatus	10%
9503.60	Puzzles	10%
9503.70	Other toys, put up in sets or outfits	10%
9503.80	Other toys and models, incorporating a motor	10%
9503.90	Other	10%
95.04	ARTICLES FOR FUNFAIR, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING ALLEY EQUIPMENT.	
9504.10	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	10%
9504.20	Articles and accessories for billiards	10%
9504.30	Other games, coin- or disc-operated (excluding bowling alley equipment)	10%
9504.40	Playing cards	10%
9504.90	Other	10%
95.05	FESTIVE, CARNIVAL OR OTHER ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES, INCLUDING CONJURING TRICKS AND NOVELTY JOKES.	
9505.10	Articles for Christmas festivities	10%
9505.90	Other	10%
95.06	ARTICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GYMNASTICS, ATHLETICS, OTHER SPORTS (INCLUDING TABLE-TENNIS) OR OUTDOOR GAMES, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER; SWIMMING POOLS AND PADDLING POOLS.	
9506.1	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:	
9506.11	Skis	10%
9506.12	Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	10%
9506.19	Other	10%
9506.2	Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:	
9506.21	Sailboards	10%
9506.29	Other	10%
9506.3	Golf clubs and other golf equipment:	
9506.31	Clubs, complete	10%
9506.32	Balls	10%
9506.39	Other	10%
9506.40	Articles and equipment for table-tennis	10%
9506.5	Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:	

9506.51	Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	10%
9506.59	Other	10%
9506.6	Balls (excluding golf balls and table-tennis balls):	
9506.61	Lawn-tennis balls	10%
9506.62	Inflatable	10%
9506.69	Other	10%
9506.70	Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	10%
9506.9	Other:	
9506.91	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment	10%
9506.99	Other	10%
95.07	FISHING RODS, FISH-HOOKS AND OTHER LINE FISHING TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS, BUTTER-FLY NETS AND SIMILAR NETS; DECOY "BIRDS (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 92.08 OR 97.05) AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES.	
9507.10	Fishing rods	10%
9507.20	Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	10%
9507.30	Fishing reels	10%
9507.90	Other	10%
96.01	WORKED IVORY, BONE, TORTOISE-SHELL, HORN, ANTLERS, CORAL, MOTHER-OF-PEARL AND OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL, AND ARTICLES OF THESE MATERIALS (INCLUDING ARTICLES OBTAINED BY MOULDING).	
9601.10	Worked ivory and articles of ivory	10%
9601.90	Other	10%
96.03	BROOMS, BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES CONSTITUTING PARTS OF MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR VEHICLES), HAND-OPERATED MECHANICAL FLOOR SWEEPERS, NOT MOTORISED, MOPS AND FEATHER DUSTERS; PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT PADS AND ROLLERS; SQUEEGES (EXCLUDING ROLLER SQUEEGES).	

C.666

9603.10	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	10%
9603.2	Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:	
9603.21	Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	10%
9603.29	Other	10%
96.12	TYPEWRITER OR SIMILAR RIBBONS, INKED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR GIVING IMPRESSIONS, WHETHER OR NOT ON SPOOLS OR IN CARTRIDGES; INK-PADS, WHETHER OR NOT INKED, WITH OR WITHOUT BOXES.	
9612.10	Ribbons	10%
9612.20	Ink-pads	10%
96.13	CIGARETTE LIGHTERS AND OTHER LIGHTERS, WHETHER OR NOT MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL, AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCLUDING FLINTS AND WICKS).	
9613.10	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	10%
9613.20	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	10%
9613.30	Table lighters	10%
9613.80	Other lighters	10%
9613.90	Parts	10%
96.14	SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING PIPE BOWLS) AND CIGAR OR CIGARETTE HOLDERS, AND PARTS THEREOF.	
9614.20	Pipes and pipe bowls	10%
9614.90	Other	10%
96.15	COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE; HAIRPINS, CURLING PINS, CURLING GRIPS, HAIR-CURLERS AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING NO. 85.16), AND PARTS THEREOF.	
9615.1	Combs, hair-slides and the like:	
9615.11	Of hard rubber or plastics	10%
9615.19	Other	10%
9615.90	Other	10%

96.16	SCENT SPRAYS AND SIMILAR TOILET SPRAYS, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR; POWDER-PUFFS AND PADS FOR THE APPLICATION OF COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS.		
	9616.10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	10%
	9616.20	Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	10%
96.17			
	9617.00	VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS, COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF (EXCLUDING GLASS INNERS).	10%
96.18			
	9618.00	TAILORS' DUMMIES AND OTHER LAY FIGURES; AUTOMATA AND OTHER ANIMATED DISPLAYS USED FOR SHOP WINDOW DRESSING.	10%
97.01	PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, (EXCLUDING DRAWINGS OF HEADING NO. 49.06 AND EXCLUDING HANDPAINTED OR HAND-DECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES); COLLAGES AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES.		
	9701.10	Paintings, drawings and pastels	10%
	9701.90	Other	10%
97.02			
	9702.00	ORIGINAL ENGRAVINGS, PRINTS AND LITHOGRAPHS.	10%
97.03			
	9703.00	ORIGINAL SCULPTURES AND STATUARY, IN ANY MATERIAL.	10%

SECOND SCHEDULE

SALES TAX PAYMENT RETURNS: LOCAL PRODUCTS

FULL NAME OF REGISTRANT				ST REG. NO.			
				PERIOD			
POSTAL ADDRESS				FROM		TO	
Tariff Heading	Description of Goods	Quantity		Value for Sales Tax Purposes		Sales Tax; Payable	
		Amount	Unit	P	t	P	t
PLUS TOTALS AS PER CONT.				SHEETS NOS.			
				TOTALS			
LESS : TOTALS AS PER FORM ST 1/1 (REBATES)							
LESS:TOTALS AS PER FORM ST 1/2 (RIB'S)							
SALES TAX DUE FOR THE PERIOD							
LESS: AMOUNT OVERPAID ON PREVIOUS ACCOUNTS (ST 1/3)							
SUB TOTAL							
PLUS: AMOUNT UNDERPAID ON PREVIOUS ACCOUNTS (ST 1/3)							
NET SALES TAX DUE							
PLUS: PENALTY/INTEREST							
TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE							

I,in my capacity asof
(name of business)declare that the particulars
herein are correct and comply with the provisions of the Sales Tax Act 1982.

.....Signature(Date)

FOR OFFICIAL USE O/R NO.	CHECKED	VERIFIED	
DATE.....			

C.670

ST 1/01

SALES TAX REGISTRATION NUMBER: 			PERIOD	
			FROM	TO
Date	Invoice	Purchaser Pula/Litres	Invoiced Value/Quantity	
			Pula/Litres	
Total to be carried forward to Form ST 01)				

C.671

ST 1/02

SCHEDULE OF SALES TAX GOODS REMOVED IN BOND FOR REWAREHOUSING/EXPORT

SALES TAX REGISTRATION NUMBER		P E R I O D	
		FROM	TO
TOTAL INVOICED VALUE OR QUANTITY OF GOODS REMOVED			
(To be carried forward to form ST 1)		Pula/Litres	
Date	Invoice Number	Number and Reference of Removal in Bond Form	

STATEMENT I.R.O. OVER/UNDER PAYMENTS ON PREVIOUS ACCOUNTS

SALES TAX REGISTRATION NUMBER						
PARTICULARS OF OVER/UNDERPAYMENTS						
ST 1		Invoice Number and Date	Amount Overpaid		Amount Underpaid	
From	To		P	t	P	t
TOTALS (To be carried forward to form ST 1)						
EXPLANATION						

C.673

ST 2

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION UNDER THE SALES TAX ACT

Registration Number ST.....

Name of Registrant

Address of Registrant

.....

.....

Remarks

.....

.....

Licence Fee P

Official Receipt No.: Dated

Approved

.....
for/Director of Customs and Excise.

Date :

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A
MANUFACTURERE OF GOODS LIABLE TO SALES TAX

Notes 1. The application should be submitted in triplicate to the Director of Customs and Excise, Private Bag 0041, Gaborone.

2. Manufacture includes any process of manufacture, including packing or repacking.

3. Delete words not applicable.

1. Full name and style of applicant (no abbreviations)

.....

2. Business address and tel. no. of applicant

.....

3. Full factory address (number/name of building, street and town).....

.....

4. Nature of business (sole proprietorship, partnership, company).....

5. Full name and address of sole proprietor

.....

6. Full names and addresses of partners

.....

7. List of commodities liable to sales tax manufactured by applicant (please use extension sheet, if necessary):

P.T.O.

Sales Tax Item	Tariff Heading	Commodity
.....
.....
.....

8. Annual volume of sales transactions in past year:

Tariff Heading	Quantity	Value
.....
.....
.....

9. Please state manufacturing processes briefly:

.....

10. State if any sales tax goods are manufactured by applicant under special contracts with particular purchasers: Yes/No If yes, state commodities concerned, ownership of materials and basis of contract and names of purchasers:

.....

.....

11. If any sales tax goods are manufactured on applicant's behalf from materials owned by applicant: Yes/No. If yes, state commodities manufactured, basis of contract and names of manufacturers:

.....

.....

I declare that the above particulars are correct

.....

Place

Date

Name of Applicant

.....

Sole Proprietor/Partners/Director/Secretary

.....

FOR OFFICIAL USE

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
SALES TAX DEFERRED PAYMENT RETURN

FULL NAME OF REGISTRANT			SALES TAX REG. NO.	
.....			ST	
POSTAL ADDRESS			PERIOD	
			FROM	TO
			SALES TAX	
DATE OF IMPORTATION	FORM E NUMBER	VALUE FOR SALES TAX PURPOSES	P	t
PLUS TOTAL AS PER ATTACHED CONT. SHEETS NOS.:				
TOTAL				
SALES TAX DUE FOR THE PERIOD				
LESS: AMOUNT OVERPAID ON PREVIOUS ACCOUNTS				
LESS: CREDITS DUE ON EXPORTS				
SUB TOTAL				
PLUS: AMOUNT UNDERPAID ON PREVIOUS ACCOUNTS				
NET SALES TAX DUE				
PLUS: PENALTY/INTEREST				
TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE				

<p>I, in my capacity as of (name of business) hereby declare that the particulars herein are correct and comply with the provisions of the Sales Act 1993.(Signat.....)(Date)</p>						
<p>FOR OFFICIAL USE</p> <p>O/R No.:</p> <p>Date:</p>	<table border="1"><tr><td>Checked</td><td>Verified</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Officer</td></tr></table>	Checked	Verified	Officer		<p>Date Stamp</p>
Checked	Verified					
Officer						

ST 4

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION UNDER SALES TAX DEFERRED PAY-
MENT ACCOUNT

1. Full Name of Applicant
.....
2. Business Address of Applicant
..... Telephone No.: Fax No.:
3. Physical Address of Applicant.
(Name/number of building, street and town)
4. Nature of Business
.....
(Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Company)
5. Type of Business
.....
[Restaurant, Hotel, Retailer, Wholesaler, Tour Operator, Other (specify)]
6. Full Name and Address of Directors/Partners/Owner
.....
.....
7. Estimated monthly importation of sales taxable goods
.....
8. Monthly turnover (Pula)

I, hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the foregoing particulars are true and correct.

Name :

Signature :

Designation :

Date :

C.680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

1. To be completed in triplicate.
2. Note 8 to be completed in respect of the service industry e.g. Hotel, Restaurant, Tour Operator etc.

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
SALES TAX EXEMPTION PERMIT: MANUFACTURERS

STM NO. : PERMIT VALID FROM TO

Issued in terms of section 8 (2) (a) of the Sales Tax Regulations. This permit authorises Messrs:

.....

Postal Address:

Physical Address:

Town :

to import into Botswana free of Sales Tax the following sales taxable goods:

<u>Description of Goods</u>	<u>Tariff Heading</u>
.....
.....
.....
.....

It is a condition of this permit that the goods described above must be used in the manufacture of taxable goods and the necessary sales tax return submitted to the controlling Customs office where the manufacturer is situated on a monthly basis. Failure to submit return will render the tax payable to Government.

Director of Customs and Excise

FOR OFFICIAL USE	CUSTOMS DATE STAMP
Bill of Entry/CCA1 No.:	
Date :	
Quantity Imported :	
.....	
SIGNATURE	
Director of Customs and Excise	

NB : Three copies of the Permit must be produced by the Importer or his Agent, each time sales taxable goods are imported:

- Distribution:**
- 1 Copy to be forwarded to the Director of Customs and Excise by Customs station
 - 1 Copy to be retained by station for record purposes
 - 1 Copy to be given to Trader

C.683

ST 7

STATION NO.:

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

NOTIFICATION OF SALES TAX DEFERRED

CONSIGNEE'S NAME : SALES TAX NO.:

POSTAL ADDRESS :

PHYSICAL ADDRESS : PLOT NO.: STREET

SUPPLIER'S NAME :

INVOICE NO.:INVOICE DATE :

DATE	CUSTOMS FORM CCA 1 NUMBER	VALUE FOR SALES TAX PURPOSES	SALES TAX DEFERRED

I/We for the importer, hereby declare that all the particulars entered herein are correct and that this certificate of deferral of sales tax in terms of section 15(1) constitutes a debt to the Government of Botswana.

For importer

Director of Customs and Excise

Date:

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
APPLICATION FOR LICENCE OF A SALES TAX WAREHOUSE

1. Full name and address of applicant
.....

 2. Full factory or warehouse address (if possible, state plot number, number of building, street and town)
.....

 3. Nature of the business (i.e. whether (i) sole proprietorship; (ii) partnership; or, (iii) company)
 4. Full name of the sole proprietor (if a sole proprietorship)
.....
.....

 5. Full name of the partners (if a partnership):
 - (i)
 - (ii)
 - (iii)
 - (iv)
 - (v)

 6. Full name of the Directors
 - (i)
 - (ii)
 - (iii)
 - (iv)
 - (v)
-

7. (a) State whether any other industry, warehouse or retail business is carried on at the same address, and if so, the nature of each one.

.....

8. Full name(s) of person(s) who will sign the bond on behalf of the applicant:-

(i) (Capacity)

(ii) (Capacity)

9. Full name of bank or insurance company who will sign the bond as sureties:-

.....

10. Estimated amount of taxable goods likely to be warehoused at any one time

.....

11. I declare that the particulars furnished on this form and the accompanying supplementary forms are correct.

Place Date Signature of Applicant

Note: Plans of the proposed building and situation of the same in relation to other buildings should accompany this application.

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

NOTIFICATION OF WAREHOUSING OF SALES TAXABLE GOODS

CONSIGNEE'S	NAME:		
	ADDRESS:		
	NUMBER:		
SALES TAX WAREHOUSE	NAME:		
TRANSPORTER		VEHICLE REG. NO.	

SUPPLIER'S NAME	INVOICE NO.	INVOICE DATE	CCAI NO.	CCAI DATE	SALES TAX DUE

I,.....(Full Name) for importer, hereby declare that the particulars herein are correct and that the sales taxable goods entered on CCA1 as here detailed will be deposited in the warehouse stated and accounted for in compliance with the provision of the Sales Tax Act of 1983.

Signature:..... Date.....For Official use

DATE STAMP

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER.....

DOCUMENT NUMBER:.....

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

BOND: SALES TAX REBATES

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we
as Principal (hereinafter referred to as the principal) of as Sureties in solidum and coprincipal
debtors renouncing and waiving the exceptions ordinis seu exurssionis et divisionis with the
meaning and effect of which we are fully acquainted, are held and firmly bound unto the

Government of the Republic Botswana in the sum of

.....
of good and lawful money to be paid to the said Government to which payment well and truly
to be made we bind ourselves jointly and severally each for the whole, our Heirs, Executors,
Administrators, and Assigns.

WHEREAS the above Principal is desirous of acquiring materials under rebate of duty, for use
in industry, subject to and in terms of the laws the Republic relating to Sales Tax as amended
from time to time.

NOW THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE —

(1) that if all goods acquired (including goods now held) under rebate by the Principal
shall have been used up in the industry or industries and for the specific purposes
in respect of which they were entered for Customs purposes; or

(2) that if, on any consignment as originally acquired (including goods now held) under
rebate by the Principal, duty at the full rate leviable shall have been paid to the proper Director
of Customs and Excise by reason of any portion of the consignment having been sold, used,
removed from his factory or store or disposed of for any other purpose whatsoever, without the
written consent of the proper Director of Customs and Excise first having been obtained;

THEN this obligation shall in relation to such goods or such consignment, as the case may be,
be void.

WITNESS: For and on behalf of: PRINCIPAL

Signed atby the Principal thisday of

in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundered and

WITNESS: For and on behalf of: SURETY

Signed atby the Surety thisday of

in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and

Approved.....
Director of Customs and Excise.

BOND NO.....of.....

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

GENERAL BOND: SALES TAX WAREHOUSES

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we
as Principal (hereafter referred to as the Principal) and as Surety are held and firmly bound unto

the Director of Customs and Excise in the sum of.....
of good and lawful money to be paid to the said Director; to which payment well and truly to
be made we bind ourselves jointly and severally each for the whole, our Heirs, Executors,
Administrators, and Assigns.

WHEREAS the above Principal is the occupier of a certain warehouse/warehouses, approved
under the Provisions and Regulations of the laws of the Republic of Botswana relating to Sales
Tax, for the storage of bonded goods;

NOW, THE CONDITION of this obligation is such that if all the goods which are now or
hereafter may be from time to time deposited in such warehouse(s), shall be either duly
exported or the full Sales Tax due and payable on the importation of such goods, or on such
part thereof as shall not have been exported as aforesaid to be paid to the Director of Customs
and Excise at Gaborone according to the first account taken of such goods upon the landing
of the same, and in terms of the Provisions and Regulations of the Sales Tax laws of the
Republic of Botswana then this obligation to be void: otherwise to be and remain of full force
and virtue.

WITNESS

PRINCIPAL

..... For and on behalf of:

.....

Signed at

..... by the Principal thisday of19.....

WITNESSES

SURETY

.....

.....

Signed at

For and on behalf of:

..... by the Surety this.....day of19.....

Affix stamps here (if subject
to stamp duty)

Approved.....
Director of Customs & Excise

BOND: MANUFACTURE OF GOODS LIABLE TO SALES TAX

Factory Address

.....

.....

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we;

(1),as Principal;

(2)as Surety; and as continuing Guarantors are held and firmly

bound unto to Director of Customs and Excise in sum not exceeding
 to be paid to the said Director of Customs and Excise, for which payment well and truly to be
 made we bind ourselves and each of us, and the Heirs, Administrators, and Executors of us and
 each of us, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Director of Customs and Excise has consented to accept this Bond as a security
 for the rendering of all Accounts and Returns required by, and the due payment of the duty
 imposed subject to and in terms of the Sales Tax Act in force at present, and as may be amended
 from time to time within the Republic of Botswana and the Regulations made under the said
 Act, by the above bounden,

(1)

NOW THE CONDITION of the above written Obligation is such that if all the tax shall be paid
 by the above bounden,

(1).....

as by law required in respect of
 produced or manufactured within the Republic of Botswana wherever stored or dealt with at
 present or in the future, and if the above bounden,

(1).....

do, and shall observe all the provisions of the above Laws and the Regulations framed
 thereunder, then the above written Obligation to be void, or else to be and remain in full force
 and virtue.

Signed by the above bounden, (1).....

on this theday of19..... at

.....
Signature of Principal

C.690

In the presence of the subscribed Witness:—

AS WITNESS:

Signed by the above bounden (2)

on this theday of.....19.....

at.....

.....
Signature of Surety

In the presence of the subscribed Witness:-

AS WITNESS:

Approved.....
Director of Customs & Excise

BOND NO.....OF.....

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

BOND: TEMPORARY IMPORTS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we

as Principal (hereinafter referred to as the Principal) and

as Sureties in solidum and co-principal debtors renouncing and waiving the exceptions ordinis seu excussionis et divisionis with the meaning and effect of which we are fully acquainted, are held firmly bound unto the Government of the Republic of Botswana in the sum

of.....
of goods and lawful money to be paid to the said Government to which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves jointly and severally each for the whole, our Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns.

WHEREAS the above Principal is desirous of importing the goods described in the schedule hereto under full rebate of customs sales tax, for temporary use, subject to and in terms of the laws

of the Republic relating to Sales Tax as amended from time to time.

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the full tax on all such goods shall be duly paid to the Director of Customs and Excise, or if such goods shall be duly exported within 3 months of the date of original importation or such further period as the Director may allow then the above written obligation shall in relation to such goods be void but otherwise shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

SCHEDULE

.....
.....
.....

WITNESS For and on behalf of:.....PRINCIPAL

Singed at By the Principal thisday of

..... in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and.....

Approved.....

Director of Customs and Excise

BOND NO.....OF.....

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

BOND: SECURITY FOR PAYMENT OF SALES TAX DEFERRED

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we

(1), as Principals and

(2), as Surety and as continuing guarantors are held and firmly bound unto Director of Customs and Excise in the

sum not exceeding
 to be paid to the said Director of Customs and Excise for which payment well and truly to be paid, we bind ourselves and each of us, and the Heirs, Administrators and Executors of us and each of us, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Director of Customs and Excise has consented to accept this Bond as a security for the rendering of all accounts and returns required by, and the due payment of the Sales Tax Deferred subject to and in terms of of the Sales Tax Act, 1993 in force at present, and as may be amended from time to time, within the Republic of Botswana and the Regulations made under the said Act, by the above bounden

(1).....
 Now the condition of the above written obligation in such that if all the sales tax shall be paid by the above bounden

(1).....
 as by law required in respect of taxable transactions concluded by him within the Republic of Botswana after the date hereof, and if the above bounden (1)
 so and shall observe all the provisions of the above law and the Regulations framed thereunder, then the above to be void, or else to be remain in full force and virtue.

Signed by the above bounden (1) on this.....day of
19..... at

.....
 (Principal)

In the presence of the subscribed witness

as witness

Signed by the above bounden (2)

on this day of 19 at

.....
(Surety)

Approved.....
Director of Customs and Excise

Date :

Place:

MADE this 13th day of June, 1995.

F.G. MOGAE,
*Vice-President and Minister of Finance and
Development Planning.*

in the presence of the undersigned

and witnesses

signed by the undersigned

on the day of

(2)

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the
of the
of the